

1

2

3 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

4 MANAGED HEALTH CARE IMPROVEMENT TASK FORCE

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 BUSINESS MEETING

15 Saturday, November 22, 1997
8:00 A.M.

16 1201 K Street
Sacramento, California

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26 REPORTED BY:
Stacey Wishner,
27 CSR 11538
Our File No. 41050

28

1 APPEARANCES:

2

3 TASK FORCE MEMBERS:

4 MR. ALAIN ENTHOVEN, PhD, Chairman

5 MR. CLARK KERR

6 MR. PHILIP ROMERO

7 MR. HATTIE SKUBIK

8 MS. ALICE SINGH

9 MR. BERNARD ALPERT

10 MR. RODNEY ARMSTEAD

11 MS. REBECCA BOWNE

12 MS. BARBARA DECKER

13 MS. NANCY FARBER

14 MS. JEANNE FINBERG

15 HON. MARTIN GALLEGOS

16 MR. BRADLEY GILBERT

17 MS. DIANE GRIFFITHS

18 MR. TERRY HARTSHORN

19 MR. MARK HIEPLER

20 MR. MICHAEL KARPFF

21 MR. PETER LEE

22 MR. J.D. NORTHWAY

23 MS. MARYANN O'SULLIVAN

24 MR. JOHN PEREZ

25 MR. JOHN RAMEY

26 MR. ANTHONY RODGERS

27 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS

28 MS. ELLEN SEVERONI

1 APPEARANCES (Continued):
2
3 MR. BRUCE SPURLOCK
4 MR. RONALD WILLIAMS
5 MR. ALLEN ZAREMBERG
6 MR. STEVEN ZATKIN
7 MS. MARJORIE BERTE
8 MR. MICHAEL SHAPIRO
9 MR. DAVID WERDEGAR

10

11 STANFORD STAFF:

12 MS. SARA SINGER
13 MS. CAROL HORHAUS

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1 MR. ENTHOVEN: I want to especially thank
2 you all for giving up this Saturday. Since I expect I'm
3 going to be in a position defending this report, I would
4 be grateful if people would be kind of sensitive to
5 avoiding the stuff that's obviously politically correct.
6 I did read the president's thing or the -- one of the
7 things they said emphatically was that woman should have
8 a choice of appropriate specialists. No reference to
9 children having an appropriate specialist, no reference
10 to men having an appropriate choice of specialists, no
11 reference to grumpy old men having a choice of
12 specialists. And I just think that, you know, one of
13 the things I'm conscious of anyway is just trying to
14 avoid, you know, obvious flights that can be ridiculed
15 by people.

16 Something happened at the last minute when
17 we were talking about provider incentives and then a
18 very nice nurse appeared and said that she thought
19 nurses ought to be included in that; so there was a
20 vote -- after all, who cannot like a nurse especially if
21 they've been cared for by nurses?

22 I'm just wondering if people would
23 agree -- then somebody said at another time, "Well, it's
24 like the appropriate health professionals," and I'm just
25 wondering if we -- in other purposes we've developed
26 some language about appropriate health professionals,
27 and in some cases, practicing within the scope of their
28 license or something.

1 I'm just wondering if people would agree
2 that in some of those cases -- and part of what I'm
3 thinking of if we say "nurses," then the podiatrists are
4 going to come and then the dieticians are going to come
5 and say --

6 MR. RODGERS: Watch out for those
7 chiropractors.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: I was going to get to
9 those. I wanted to come in with a few examples first
10 just so you wouldn't think I was picking on
11 chiropractors. Without objection what I'd like to
12 instruct the staff is that we be able to use kind of
13 generic language in cases like that and other
14 appropriate health professionals, or if it's an issue,
15 their qualifications of their appropriate credentials,
16 health professionals, something like that.

17 Yes?

18 DR. SPURLOCK: I absolutely agree. The
19 only concern I have is that in some areas you can't do a
20 global finder in place because in some areas, you have
21 to have a physician's license do certain things or
22 physicians are the only ones capitated; so I think that
23 the almost global finder in place, in certain areas, is
24 not appropriate.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Well, I detected a
26 generally cheerful mood because we really got through
27 quite a bit of stuff and I think we demonstrated and
28 moved forward; so we'll begin this morning by asking

1 Mr. Lawrence on the Task Force staff to call roll.
2 MR. AHN: Good morning. Please indicate
3 your appearance by saying "Here."
4 Alpert?
5 DR. ALPERT: Here.
6 MR. AHN: Armstead?
7 DR. ARMSTEAD: Here.
8 MR. AHN: Bowne?
9 MS. BOWNE: Here.
10 MR. AHN: Conom?
11 (No response.)
12 MR. AHN: Decker?
13 MS. DECKER: Here.
14 MR. AHN: Enthoven?
15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Here.
16 MR. AHN: Farber?
17 MS. FARBER: Here.
18 MR. AHN: Finberg?
19 MS. FINBERG: Here.
20 MR. AHN: Gallegos?
21 HON. GALLEGOS: Here.
22 MR. AHN: Gilbert?
23 DR. GILBERT: Here.
24 MR. AHN: Griffiths?
25 (No response.)
26 Hartshorn?
27 MR. HARTSHORN: Here.
28 MR. AHN: Hauck?

1 (No response.)
2 Hiepler?
3 (No response.)
4 Karpf?
5 DR. KARPFF: Here.
6 MR. AHN: Lee?
7 MR. LEE: Here.
8 MR. AHN: Northway?
9 DR. NORTHWAY: Here
10 MR. AHN: O'Sullivan?
11 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Here.
12 MR. AHN: Perez?
13 (No response.)
14 Ramey?
15 MR. RAMEY: Here.
16 MR. AHN: Rogers?
17 MR. RODGERS: Go Bruins.
18 MR. AHN: Rodriguez-Trias?
19 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Here.
20 MR. AHN: Severoni?
21 MS. SEVERONI: Here
22 MR. AHN: Spurlock?
23 DR. SPURLOCK: Here.
24 MR. AHN: Tirapelle?
25 (No response.)
26 Williams?
27 MR. WILLIAMS: Here.
28 MR. AHN: Zaremborg?

1 MR. ZAREMBERG: Here.

2 MR. AHN: And four ex officios:

3 Belshe?

4 (No response.)

5 Berte?

6 (No response.)

7 Knowles?

8 (No response.)

9 Shapiro?

10 MR. SHAPIRO? Here

11 MR. AHN: Werdegarr?

12 DR. WERDEGAR: Here.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'm sorry, Les Schlaegel?

14 MR. AHN: I'm sorry.

15 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Here.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Mr. Ahn, please kind of be

17 alert to the fact several of these people who are not

18 here, like John Perez and the others, I do have reason

19 to believe they do intend to be here so as they come in,

20 perhaps you can record when they've arrived.

21 So to get through our busy agenda today as

22 efficiently and effectively as possible, members will be

23 asked to work through the lunch hour, which means we'll

24 try to take 20 or 25 minutes and we'll just do our

25 eating here. Box lunches were pre-ordered by members

26 and staff and will be delivered. Members will be asked

27 to pay for their lunch upon receipt. So at

28 approximately 12:30 we'll have lunch brought in.

1 So we're going to start with -- and we'll
2 adjourn no later than 5:00 P.M. We're going to start
3 with old business. These papers were first scheduled
4 for discussion November 21, in some cases even earlier,
5 but due to time constraints we moved them to today. So
6 we're going to take them in our prioritized order:
7 Discussion of Academic Centers and Health Professions
8 Education, Discussion of the Physician-Patient
9 Relationship paper, Discussion of Regulatory
10 Organization paper, and move as quickly as possible into
11 the others: Dispute Resolution of Consumer Involvement,
12 Communication, and Information; Practice of Medicine,
13 New Quality Information, Vulnerable Populations paper,
14 and Integration: A Case Study on Woman.

15 We will begin with Academic Medical
16 Centers and --

17 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Dr. Enthoven?

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes.

19 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Yesterday I asked if we
20 could move vulnerable populations up to next week and
21 you said we would discuss it this morning.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, that's on today's
23 agenda.

24 MS. O'SULLIVAN: But it's not very
25 likely -- it's likely we might not get to it today?

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: No. Maryann, I guarantee
27 we're going to get to it today.

28 MS. DECKER: Guarantee? Where's the

1 money? Show me the money.

2 MR. ENTHOVEN: Now, the 5:00 may slip, but
3 I will -- that's the way I'm encouraging everybody to
4 move right along, but just to show you how concise and
5 brief and timely we academics are, Dr. Karpf is going to
6 begin by the discussion of Academic Centers with Rebecca
7 Bowne; so that's the one on the table. I'm hoping we
8 can complete this in 15 minutes, but our maximum
9 scheduled time in lieu of the good advice I've received
10 from the people who have done this paper is 30 minutes.

11 Barbara Decker is going to serve as time
12 keeper and remind us of the passage of time.

13 DR. KARPf: We've had a lot of interesting
14 discussion about this paper, and I would feel
15 comfortable putting this paper forth with two changes,
16 one very minor and one a little more substantive. The
17 minor change relates to the first page where it lists
18 the hospitals associated with Academic Medical Centers.
19 Rather than saying "study," it will say this is a list
20 of them because we haven't studied them in detail.

21 The substantive issue relates to the last
22 paragraph on page 2 under the discussion of Loss of
23 Disproportionate Share, and I've crafted some or Alain
24 and I have looked at some additional language that he
25 will read that really speaks to the point that with
26 Medi-Cal patients being moved into managed care, there
27 has been a substantial migration of patients away from
28 traditional safety net hospitals to community providers

1 for providers that have not previously taken care of
2 Medi-Cal patients.

3 That has created a problem for traditional
4 safety net providers in that although Medi-Cal patients
5 do not come with the greatest reimbursement attached to
6 them, there are some reimbursements, and it ends up
7 being departmental reimbursements for many of these
8 safety net providers, and I just wanted that noted in
9 the paper that as Medi-Cal patients leave, traditional
10 safety net providers have a real financial burden and a
11 strain for them and endangers those safety net
12 providers; so I think I'm going to ask Alain to read the
13 language that we've put together and see if that's
14 acceptable. Other than that, we'll certainly be open to
15 comments, but I think we've vigorously analyzed this
16 paper over time and we've come up with what I think we
17 can come up with.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: We've cut in the with the
19 second sentence of paragraph No. 5, on the bottom of
20 page 2, Loss of Disproportionate Share of Funds.

21 "Enrollees may prefer to establish, A,
22 relationship" taking out "enduring" just, you know,
23 because there's no particular reason to say "enduring."
24 Then "Establish, A, relationship with a non-AMC provider
25 or they may choose to receive care at a facility more
26 easily accessible.

27 The transfer of Medi-Cal recipients to
28 private providers reduces the financial resources of

1 traditional safety net providers. Also, although
2 recently reversed under the new Balanced Budget Act, the
3 AMC has experienced a loss to Medicare" or -- oh, sorry.
4 Excuse me. No, I go back.
5 -- "reduces the financial resources of
6 traditional safety net providers. There is a concern.
7 The private providers may enroll the healthiest, leaving
8 the sickest and most costly with the safety net
9 providers," and then it goes on as before.
10 Would you like to hear that again?
11 (Members agree.)
12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Pick up where it says
13 "mainstreaming."
14 "The transfer of Medi-Cal recipients to
15 private providers reduces the financial resources of
16 traditional safety net providers. There is a concern
17 that private providers may enroll the healthiest,
18 leaving the sickest and the most costly with the safety
19 net providers."
20 DR. KARPf: That actually has been the
21 observed experience in Orange County and other areas
22 where Medi-Cal managed care has really taken whole.
23 Bruce?
24 DR. SPURLOCK: I'm kind of confused. I'm
25 not sure that I understand how hospital providers enroll
26 elements. It seems to me there's a question of choice
27 and if a Medi-Cal recipient has a choice of facilities
28 to where they get their care, they make that choice

1 rather than enrolling them. So I don't necessarily
2 understand that concept and notion; and I think we
3 really want to support this concept that Medi-Cal
4 enrollees have a choice. I think that's a fundamental
5 principle.

6 DR. KARPFF: I don't intend to speak to the
7 issue of choice of Medi-Cal providers. I think they're
8 certainly entitled to choice. I think it's a
9 recognition that safety net facilities and safety net
10 providers, physicians, and hospitals, as they lose those
11 patients to the resources, get into increasing financial
12 difficulty and there are other vulnerable populations
13 left behind that will suffer.

14 DR. SPURLOCK: That's a different
15 statement than what Alain said.

16 MS. BOWNE: I think what Dr. Karpf is
17 getting at is that clearly some of the sickest of our
18 populations have longer term established relationships
19 with the Academic Medical Centers because historically
20 we have offered services wherein tertiary and
21 quaternary that are sometimes unavailable in the
22 community much less reimbursed at a rate that would make
23 them attracted to the non-safety net hospitals, if you
24 will.

25 So I think what this is suggesting is that
26 those persons are less likely to change when given a
27 choice and that, yes, I would agree with you, Bruce,
28 that we want Medi-Cal to have choices. In fact, right

1 now sometimes they have more choices than employees
2 have, but I think what this is suggesting is that it's
3 another one of those factors that is chipping away at
4 the base of population to spread risk within the
5 Academic Medical Center. Okay? And I think there is
6 somewhat of a recognition that, and we know this
7 otherwise, that people without an established
8 relationship are freer and more likely to change when
9 given new opportunities to change than those with
10 long-term established chronic diseases.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is meant to be a kind
12 of neutral, value-free description of what, I think, is
13 a major factor that has gone into the wrestling over the
14 two-plan model.

15 Tony Rodgers, after Brad Gilbert.

16 MR. RODGERS: Can I just bring some
17 information to the table on this issue since I'm
18 directly involved in it?

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Certainly.

20 MR. RODGERS: What we're noticing is that
21 we've changed the model of care for the Medi-Cal
22 recipient. We have created a medical home for that
23 Medi-Cal recipient with their primary care physician.
24 That's where the assignment goes. Now, what has
25 happened for the Academic Medical Center is they will
26 have relationships with these traditional providers.
27 They're not privileged in those hospitals and as a
28 consequence, when we assign to the medical home, those

1 physicians have privileges at other hospitals, and so
2 what the -- what used to be kind of a free-agent
3 relationship where a member can choose a hospital,
4 emergency room, go to a physician, go to a clinic, we
5 are now creating the continuity by creating a medical
6 home.

7 The question for the Academic Medical
8 Centers are: Are they going to create a mechanism to
9 allow these community and traditional physicians to have
10 access directly into the hospital through privileges?

11 Now, this has been accomplished elsewhere,
12 but I know the Academic Medical Centers have a real
13 problem with that because of the nature of their model,
14 and what we really have here if you really want to deal
15 with it is a clash of medical models. We're moving
16 towards a primary care medical home. The Academic
17 Medical Centers are tertiary and quaternary centers of
18 excellence.

19 What we really need to do and this is the
20 real nut of the issue, long term, is restructure the
21 system to recognize the academic excellence, the centers
22 of excellence of the Academic Medical Centers, but not
23 try to create some kind of mandated program for them
24 that they get a certain number but rather recognize what
25 they do and then allow them to contract for the entire
26 system, and that hasn't happened yet because we just
27 haven't moved that far.

28 DR. GILBERT: If I can just add to Tony's

1 comment. The thing that I would disagree with is the
2 skimming, which is really the last statement in your
3 statement because, in fact the skimming was much more
4 prevalent under fee for service, where hospitals would
5 take only the OB and not provide a full range of
6 Medi-Cal services; whereas, under the managed care plan,
7 those hospitals have to provide the full range of
8 services.

9 Tony is exactly right. We assign the
10 physicians and who then pick a hospital affiliation; so
11 the hospitals in this case don't have the ability to
12 theoretically select only healthy patients, and Tony's
13 point about the fact that traditionally Academic Medical
14 Centers have not had community -- not all of them, it
15 varies by center, have not had admitting relationships
16 with community physicians, to me, is the key to this
17 whole thing.

18 All the first parts of the statement are
19 absolutely true. The fact that patients are moving is
20 eroding the financial base, and I have no trouble with
21 all of that. I just have difficulty with the concept
22 that somehow within the managed care system, these
23 non-AMC centers are somehow pulling out patients because
24 that absolutely doesn't occur, and it occurred in much
25 more in a fee for service

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Brad, would you give me
27 some credit for the fact that I edited "skimming" out of
28 the previous statement?

1 DR. KARPf: And you put "may" in.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let me propose some
3 friendly minutes to areas that concern safety: AMC's
4 are concerned, that private providers may enroll the
5 healthiest, leaving the sickest to erode.

6 MS. DECKER: I'd like to interrupt and
7 mention that it's 10 minutes out of the 15.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Now we have
9 Peter Lee, then Berte, Werdegarr, Severoni, and Williams.

10 MR. LEE: My comments don't go to this
11 discussion, so if other people have comments, they can
12 go on his, I'll hold mine so we can wrap up the comments
13 on the specifics, but I have other comments on this
14 paper.

15 MS. FINBERG: I do. I think that there
16 have been some very serious problems with marketing and
17 signing up healthier people in the Medi-Cal program.
18 It's been well documented. I think it has improved, but
19 I don't think that we can deny that it existed. There
20 have been many examples of private plans, commercial
21 plans, signing up healthier people, going door-to-door
22 marketing where the --

23 MS. BOWNE: Excuse me, but that's been
24 outlined.

25 MR. RAMEY: That's 20 years ago.

26 MS. FINBERG: No. I filed a lawsuit two
27 years ago, and it was very well documented. It was a plan
28 that was a commercial plan in the Medi-Cal, a two plan

1 model. The legislation was enacted and became effective
2 at the beginning of this year, outlawing
3 door-to-door market, but that doesn't outlaw all
4 marketing, and there still are some problems. I agree
5 they're much better.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Would you accept my kind of
7 neutered and neutral wording now that AMC's are
8 concerned with private providers may enroll their
9 healthiest?

10 MS. FINBERG: Well, I'm not an AMC and I'm
11 concerned, so I felt you narrowed it a bit too much.

12 MS. BOWNE: But this is a paper on AMC.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is a paper on --the
14 broad heading here concerns that AMC's have related to
15 managed care.

16 MS. FINBERG: I guess the reason I want it
17 a little bit broader is that you were addressing the
18 issue of effect on the safety net providers in general,
19 which I see as a major issue that actually goes beyond
20 the Academic Medical Centers.

21 DR. KARPf: That is correct. Some
22 Academic Medical Centers are safety net providers,
23 others aren't, and there may be safety net
24 providers that are not --

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: You'd like it to say "AMC'S
26 and other safety net providers are concerned"?

27 MS. FINBERG: Yes.

28 MR. RODGERS: You are going to address

1 this in the vulnerable population?

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Next, we are going to have
3 Lee, Werdegar, Severoni and Northway.

4 MR. LEE: I've got two comments, and I
5 apologize. They aren't specific as to where they go,
6 but one is a big overall. It's the charges of Task
7 Forces to report on the effects of managed care of
8 Academic Medical Centers and health professions
9 education, and this is not a politically correct issue
10 but health professions education is not juxtaposition
11 education. And even within the Academic Medical
12 Centers, many of them have PA programs, pharmacy
13 programs, dental programs, nurse practitioner programs,
14 and the paper, as it stands, is a physician training --
15 really it's not even physician training -- physician
16 medical center paper, and I think that that needs to be
17 reflected more that health professions education is not
18 just an AMC issue, and that's one observation.

19 The other is that in terms of the concerns
20 that AMC's have related to managed care is -- one of the
21 concerns that I've observed from -- AMC's may or may not
22 have them, but about health professions education is
23 that in terms of residency programs, there are not many
24 managed care providers that are big in the residency
25 business and that's, I think, a fact. And that's a
26 question of people, I think Kaiser to the exception, in
27 terms of a managed care plan that actually is big in
28 residency program, which is really a key point of how

1 we're training future doctors.

2 It may not be a concern to the AMC's, but
3 it should be a concern we have of one of the ways health
4 plans in the industry picks up the weight for training
5 over time is to make sure that they're involved in
6 residency training, and I'm concerned that I don't think
7 that's happening right now.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: Michael, do you want to
9 comment on that?

10 DR. KARPFF: There's certainly some concern
11 on access to patients because of managed care. I think
12 if one looked quantitatively at the involvement of
13 managed care organizations and education compared to
14 some other elements, it might be less; but we shied away
15 from making an issue of that because I didn't have a
16 very effective proposal to make on that, and I think we
17 recognized in the paper there's concern of segregation
18 of patients and also an approach to education that in
19 fact appears focused to physicians and other appropriate
20 providers for managed care.

21 MS. DECKER: 15 minutes have elapsed.

22 MS. BOWNE: Excuse me, Peter. In response
23 to that. On page 8 in the paper -- by the way, clearly,
24 your first point is well taken. I've raised it several
25 times. This paper, even though it's short now, has at
26 one point 50 or 60 pages, at one point been 2 pages; and
27 there's been quite a bit of controversy over that and so
28 we elected not to address the other health professions,

1 and I absolutely agree with you that it is a void here,
2 but it was address by staff and then not addressed.

3 MR. LEE: This goes back to the charge of
4 the legislation is not to report on Academic Medical
5 Centers alone? It's the effect of managed care on
6 medical centers and health professions education?

7 MR. BOWNE: Right. Addressing your second
8 point, though, on page 8, we do say that the curriculum
9 designed is not focused on managed care and integrated
10 settings nor on team training and cross professional
11 education, and that at one point, one of the versions
12 had recommendations in it to more aggressively seek
13 residency placement in both management care and
14 underserved and rural areas.

15 However, the reason that none of the
16 managed care other than Kaiser has a residency training
17 program is because they're, for the most part,
18 contracting with networks and so it would only be if the
19 networks took on a residency program; so you see what I
20 mean? They're sort of disconnected, and it need's to
21 happen, but it doesn't happen.

22 MS. SINGH: Werdegar and then Severoni and
23 Northway.

24 DR. WERDEGAR: Lee mentioned some of the
25 points I was going to raise about including all health
26 professional training and also although there is
27 something in here, the need for curriculum change that
28 relates professional education to a managed care world.

1 I was going to add also or at least raise the question
2 of whether some of the major teaching public hospitals
3 should be included in this discussion.

4 The AMC's -- the university hospitals are
5 closely linked to major teaching public hospitals, that
6 for all practical purposes are Academic Medical Centers,
7 the San Francisco General Hospital, L.A. County, Harbor,
8 and I think if the -- and this often happens if the
9 public is led to believe that the Academic Medical
10 Center is only the university hospital; whereas, for
11 example, at U.C. San Francisco, the San Francisco
12 General Hospital is half of the teaching and research
13 enterprise.

14 Not to mention those major public teaching
15 hospitals which face into at least some of the same
16 problems that are described here, I think, would be an
17 omission and also would mislead the readers into
18 thinking that the only major teaching hospital for
19 academic teaching centers were the university hospitals.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: That probably could be
21 dealt with by adding "at major affiliated institutions,
22 such as San Francisco General and L.A. County."

23 MR. LEE: In order that we do that, could
24 we also do the additions about other health professions?

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, yes. Yeah.

26 MR. LEE: So when it comes back next time,
27 there be will some work to incorporated in that, "other
28 health professions"?

1 DR. WERDEGAR : Yeah. I think it speaks
2 to the issue that Alain raised in terms of using that as
3 a generic approach.

4 MS. BOWNE: No. No. I don't think that
5 it's just generic. I think that there are very specific
6 training programs for pharmacists, for nurses, for nurse
7 practitioners, what have you, and either we're going to
8 agree at this stage that this only addresses physicians
9 and neglected to address the other program or there has
10 to be significant effort put into addressing those other
11 programs. It's not an editorial comment. We've added a
12 lot. You either do it properly or you recognize that
13 you didn't do it.

14 MR. LEE: I would agree with it. Could we
15 maybe do a straw poll on whether this gets edited?

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let me just explain a
17 little on where we are. There was a reference made in
18 this paper that -- we've had in there a whole
19 explication of the implications of your remarks, which
20 drew one of our members to the wall.

21 I think in the case of physicians that we
22 focus on them because that is the most salient, the most
23 controversial. It has become clear that specialists
24 have been over produced. The legislature has tried to
25 get the University of California to correct the
26 specialty balance, to have adequate primary care
27 physicians. There's a lot of issues going on there.

28 I don't know how much in our staff we know

1 about the impact of managed care on L.A. health
2 professionals on nursing education, pharmacist
3 education. This is not to imply that nursing and
4 pharmacy are not also very important, but I'm not aware
5 of kind of salient public policy issues at the
6 intersection of these two.

7 Sara, do we --

8 MS. SINGER: I don't know.

9 MS. BOWNE: It was addressed earlier in
10 the discussion. I raised it about five times and it was
11 dropped. So my suggestion would be that we recognize
12 that we have not taken the time to address those issues
13 and that those are also health -- health professions
14 issues that could be impacted by managed care.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'll tell you, and I hate
16 in any way to inhibit things by problems of the amount
17 of staff and time we have, but as it is in recycling
18 these papers, we're going to be under a terrific bind
19 including working over Thanksgiving, and I just doubt
20 that we are in a position to do any kind of original
21 research -- I mean literature research and so forth.

22 MS. BOWNE: Then, Alain, maybe we should
23 just recognize, in other words, up front recognize that
24 this only addresses one component of the health
25 profession and that happens to be X and so forth.

26 MR. LEE: I would take that as an
27 important and friendly amendment in terms of in the
28 introduction noting health professions, including the

1 range of other health professions education and list
2 them as we talked about here. We then have the option
3 to go into those.

4 DR. WERDEGAR: And perhaps, at minimum,
5 include some reference to nurse practitioner training
6 and physician assistant training.

7 MR. LEE: Absolutely.

8 DR. WERDEGAR: About which there is a lot
9 of available and could be, I think, added relatively
10 easily.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dave, I'll be looking at my
12 fax machine Monday morning for material related to you,
13 and I'll personally be happy to make a digest and put
14 that in, but if it's not in my fax Monday morning --

15 MS. SINGH: Ms. Severoni, and then
16 Dr. Northway and then Mr. Williams.

17 MS. SEVERONI: I do have health
18 professions concerns, but it can be resolved as we're
19 agreeing here, I can move forward with that.

20 The point that I did want to get to was in
21 No. 5, actually the transfer of Medi-Cal patients. I do
22 just have to dig in a little bit here and in using that
23 word, Dr. Gilbert said "the movement of Medi-Cal
24 patients." I can live more with that than the
25 "transfer" because I think it gets back to Bruce's
26 comment about the choice.

27 In Orange County, I mean, you know how
28 involved I've been with CAL OPTIMA. We ought to assign

1 higher numbers of people into the UCI system, and when
2 they had an opportunity to choose to opt out, they
3 really began walking out, and I think that means that
4 the Academic Medical Center there happens to know more
5 about why those patients are leaving.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: May I just put "movement"
7 instead of "transfer"? I see the point.

8 Does anybody object to replacing
9 "transfer" with "movement"?

10 MS. BOWNE: Excuse me, but, Alain, was I
11 hearing that you think the paper ought to have some
12 statement that perhaps AMC'S need to -- I'm not quite
13 sure --

14 MS. SEVERONI: What I recommended to the
15 leadership at UCI is this that we begin to study why it
16 is that people are disenrolling and that if they're
17 interested in having those people come back in, that
18 that might be a good place to start, and at this point.

19 The same for CAL OPTIMA, just in terms of
20 why aren't people moving.

21 MS. BOWNE: Right.

22 DR. KARPf: I accept "transfer." It's
23 UCI's fault as much as anyone else's fault that they're
24 losing those patients. I accept that.

25 MS. SINGH: Dr. Northway.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: I could make it stronger
27 like "the choice of patients to move," but you accept
28 "movement"?

1 MS. SEVERONI: I accept "movement."

2 DR. NORTHWAY: Doctor, before you do that,
3 there are parts of the state in which patients were
4 transferred from safety net providers against the
5 patients will and there was a big stir about it in
6 Fresno and we finally got it redone, but patients were
7 actively -- particularly those patients who didn't sign
8 up, were actively transferred from safety net providers
9 to other providers who had not traditionally been safety
10 net providers; so it's a mixed bag in this regard, and I
11 wouldn't say that everybody is doing this voluntarily.

12 The other thing that I would just like to
13 add in that sentence, it says that "the Medi-Cal
14 recipients are moved to private hospitals" as though
15 somehow all private hospitals are somehow bad in this
16 regard. We happen to be a private children's hospital
17 that has over 70 percent Medi-Cal, so I wonder if maybe
18 it could be that if "the movement of Medi-Cal recipients
19 from safety net providers to non-safety net hospitals"
20 would be a little more accurate because there are
21 private hospitals in the state of California who do
22 serve as safety net providers and should be -- because
23 we have the same kind of concerns that Mike and the
24 people at the universities have, that patients will be
25 transferred -- excuse me -- will be moved away from the
26 system.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is there a general support
28 for that idea?

1 DR. NORTHWAY: Yeah.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: So "recipients from
3 traditional safety net."

4 DR. NORTHWAY: From "traditional safety
5 net providers to non-safety net providers."

6 MS. DECKER: Mr. Williams and then
7 Ms. Farber and Dr. Rodriguez-Trias.

8 MS. DECKER: I'd like to interrupt. We're
9 at 25 minutes now.

10 MR. WILLIAMS: My comments have actually
11 been covered by Tony Rodgers and Ellen Severoni in
12 principle.

13 I think there's kind of a tone here that
14 I'm just concerned with about kind of blaming the
15 Medi-Cal patients, and I think that we're on the horns
16 of a dilemma between providing that category of consumer
17 with the same kind of choice that you provide other
18 categories of consumers. Now, there's consequences to
19 that and I think Dr. Karpf is appropriately concerned
20 and the group that's worked on this paper is
21 appropriately concerned about that.

22 There are other parts of the paper that I
23 would like to comment on that speak to the accounting
24 systems and information and a basis, a fact base, to
25 understand what is really going on in the Academic
26 Medical Centers, but I think we do have a very important
27 social policy question about how do we pay for the kind
28 of research and education and teaching that, I think,

1 all of us want to see?

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Did you say you wanted to
3 comment on the lack of accounting systems?

4 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah. I'm going to deal
5 with the next -- on the next page there was some
6 references to findings.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Go ahead.

8 MR. WILLIAMS: I guess one of the things I
9 was struck by was on page 3 in the second paragraph, it
10 talks about mission base accounting systems are not in
11 place, not possible to identify and track revenues and
12 expenses related to education, research, and clinical
13 care. So there's clearly a lot going on within the
14 systems and we clearly have this managed care activity
15 going on outside, and it seems to be focusing on the
16 external dimension of what's going on in managed care
17 without a good fact base as to any organization, I
18 think, ought to have regarding what's on from an
19 internal inspection.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: But this -- you just want
21 to call attention to this?

22 MR. WILLIAMS: Yeah, I'm just calling
23 attention to this.

24 MS. SINGH: Ms. Farber, then
25 Dr. Rodriguez-Trias and Mr. Rodgers.

26 MS. FARBER: I just wanted to talk about
27 the last paragraph on page 4. Now, I recognize when I
28 look at this paragraph that it was probably crafted

1 about as carefully as it could, and I don't mean to
2 upset the applecart, but I think one of the areas of
3 major dissatisfaction and legal activity centers around:
4 What is experimental care and denial of access to
5 clinical trials?

6 I think that it would be unfortunate if
7 this Task Force didn't address that issue more squarely.
8 I think you have to look at it from the standpoint of
9 what's a clinical trial today is our future tomorrow, in
10 many regards. And that if we don't have clinical trials
11 and they aren't supported by the insurance industry,
12 you're destroying basically the RND function of
13 medicine.

14 I think you made a really strong statement
15 about the issues around coverage for anything that's
16 investigational. I don't know where to draw the line.
17 Somebody from an Academic Medical Center might be far
18 more skilled than that, but being on the other end of
19 the industry where what's happening at Stanford today,
20 because tomorrow what happens at a community hospital,
21 clearly that needs to happen, and it has to be
22 supported.

23 DR. KARPFF: I very much agree with that,
24 and it is really a critical issue. After a lot of
25 discussion, we ended up not emphasizing that here
26 because I think that will come up in other parts in
27 terms of: What is medical practice? What is medical
28 necessity? And really has to be cogently discussed in

1 terms of how do we push the envelope of care and how do
2 we make sure we save the best in the world?

3 I do think Academic Medical Centers do
4 contribute to that, but it became so controversial and
5 got tied up with the issue of clinic research and it's
6 not necessarily clinical research that you're
7 supporting. What you're supporting is the effectiveness
8 evaluation, the development and RND of new modalities;
9 so we backed off from a --

10 MS. FARBER: I recognized that there was
11 some backing off, and I'm suggesting that we don't back
12 off. I think it hurts patients and it hurts research.

13 DR. KARPFF: But we bring that up
14 elsewhere. We do bring that up elsewhere.

15 MS. BOWNE: I think that does need to be
16 brought up elsewhere because I will rise to the bating
17 comment here that I think it is absolutely the role of
18 the National Institutes of Health and the pharmaceutical
19 companies and biomedical research to fund research, and
20 only when it gets out into practice is it an insurance
21 role.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. We've Helen
23 Rodriguez-Trias, Tony Rodgers, and Bruce Spurlock, and
24 then we reached our time. If you can get them in
25 promptly because this is a tight deadline we have to
26 deal with and mark, write notes on your thing and send
27 them in. We can't put in the major substantive changes
28 but issues of clarification and so forth we can deal

1 with; so I'd like to do that and see if I can get
2 agreement that we just move on.

3 Helen?

4 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Yeah. I'd just like
5 to see the area on the impact of managed care on
6 education professionals expanded in the conceptual mode.
7 I mean Academic Medical Centers and their affiliated
8 institutions have been really the mainstay of provider
9 education, particularly in the inpatient mode, and
10 that's something that is a cost that has been born, and
11 that's alluded to in paragraph -- or actually said in
12 paragraph -- third paragraph, on page 3, "using clinical
13 revenues generated from hospital and faculty practice to
14 cross-subsidize their teaching and research mission."

15 I'd like to see some more emphasis on the
16 issues raised by the fact that no one wants to pay for
17 the education of the health professionals, and where are
18 we going to provide that if the service component of the
19 Academic Centers is eroded, what's available, then, for
20 supporting teaching is not there.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Helen, Medi-care pays
22 Academic Health Centers \$100 thousand dollars per year
23 per resident and then when it became widely agreed that
24 we were turning too many specialists and there were
25 suggestions that they had to cut back on production
26 specialists, the AMC's said, "We can't stand going
27 without that revenue. We'd lose a lot of money," and so
28 then they worked out a deal with the government that

1 said in effect, "If you cut back your specialty
2 production 20 percent, we'll phase it down and let you
3 keep part of the money"; so it is being very strongly
4 supported by the public.

5 I know that sometimes when peers out there
6 -- the either these messages that's not it's being paid
7 for, but the fact that \$6 and a half billion of indirect
8 medical education, et cetera, is being paid.

9 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Well, but I don't
10 know what the quid pro quo is that between the service
11 components; that is, the revenues that come in through
12 actual delivery of services versus that.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

14 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: And if I may finish,
15 so I think that's an area of concern for me. I mean you
16 know if you can actually support it, I have no problem.

17 But the second part of it is that I think
18 what Tony said was very important about the integration
19 of your providers -- your traditional community
20 providers, particularly for people who have been
21 culturally or in other ways kept out of, marginated,
22 from mainstream services. But there's always been a
23 very strong tension, and I don't know that, you know, we
24 addressed it at all between, again, inpatient and
25 outpatient and even in the same institutions the role of
26 the primary care doctor within handling more complex and
27 coordinating, you know, more difficult illnesses and
28 working in collaboration with the specialist or anybody

1 else, I think that that's an area of care that's really
2 relatively undeveloped and unresolved and where the
3 contradictions are now are somewhat greater because of
4 this desire to integrate more people in the continuum of
5 care.

6 DR. KARPFF: I think as managed care
7 business becomes a bigger part of the book of business
8 fact of Academic Medical Centers, there is a concern,
9 since managed care per se is not -- some people would
10 argue managed care per se is not contributing to
11 education whereas Medi-care is and Medi-Cal may be and
12 as if book of business continues to rise, may become a
13 bigger and bigger problem.

14 I think the issue with Academic Medical
15 Centers goes back to what Ron Williams was talking
16 about. I think that the mission base accounting,
17 budgeting systems, need to be developed a bit further
18 and the cost of the education needs to be defined. The
19 cost of education is probably much higher than anyone
20 really anticipates. We anticipated it would cost -- we
21 think it would cost us \$300 thousand per year per
22 medical student, but we have to prove that; so we shied
23 away from that because there was a bunch disagreement
24 about that.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have exceeded our
26 maximum allotted time.

27 MR. HARTSHORN: Alain, I have 30 seconds.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Could we have 30

1 seconds from you, Rodgers, and Spurlock each, or else
2 I'll have to take a vote and ask if the Task Force wants
3 to continue discussing it.

4 MR. HARTSHORN: Just quickly. We did a
5 study in six states of the care provided through our
6 organization, Academic Medical Centers. We took out all
7 the tertiary care so that it was a comparable study in
8 comparing these costs to community hospitals, and it was
9 between 15 and 20 percent higher. So some managed care
10 plans say, "We're already paying for it," not counting
11 the tertiary care that we need and we have to refer
12 patients to.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: We did say in the backup
14 paper that managed care does pay more to Academic
15 Medical Centers. I believe that's revived --

16 DR. KARPf: Yes.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Mr. Rodgers?

18 MR. RODGERS: Yes. I just want to ask
19 that as you look at this paper, you have to look at what
20 the market is driving in terms of change versus what you
21 want to drive in policy. We've always driven Academic
22 Medical Centers by financial policy, giving them
23 subsidies, et cetera. If you want to continue that,
24 you're going to have increase subsidy. This requires
25 really Academic Medical Centers to look at the future.
26 They need their own Task Force. They should bring that
27 together, and they should come up with some solutions
28 that make sense for California.

1 I'll be the "cassandra" of the system.
2 You're going to see Academic Medical Centers fold very
3 soon unless somebody starts to look at this issue and
4 provide some leadership because they're going to have to
5 compete in an open market, and that is what they have
6 not had to do yet.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Tony, where were you when I
8 needed you?

9 DR. KARPf: We have competed in an open
10 market.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes?

12 DR. SPURLOCK: I want to make three really
13 quick points. I want to pick back up on what Helen said
14 earlier. It's unfortunate that we didn't have a chance
15 to really debate in this body here, this concept of all
16 pared funding. I think it's as significant as many of
17 the topics that we've discussed in here. We never had a
18 recommendation. I think we're probably behind the eight
19 ball now in getting the full information of that debate,
20 but I think it would have been beneficial for the
21 citizens of California, so it's unfortunate.

22 The second part on that issue about pared
23 funding is the tangent. When I talked with medical
24 groups and IPA's and physician organizations about
25 what's deficient when residents come out of training,
26 it's the kind of quality of education they had in the
27 managed care environment; so that there's a sort of
28 on-the-job learning for the first two to three years,

1 not necessarily how to practice medicine, but how to
2 practice in the environment that with which we live, and
3 there's huge cost to that, not just to society and to
4 the medical groups, and I think that's a sort of the
5 tradeoff with an all pare funding, that you get the --
6 the backside of this is that the people are more apt to
7 be able to work in that environment.

8 And the third point is, going back a
9 little bit, I want to make one comment on No. 5. I
10 think we have to be very careful about enrollees in
11 health plan in Medi-Cal and the default mechanism, which
12 I think can have grave problems with default mechanisms
13 and assignment of patients.

14 We need to be careful when we talk about
15 disproportionate shares on Academic Medical Centers and
16 the impact. We may want actually to separate out the
17 impact of managed care and the impact of the default
18 mechanism because that's where the tension and
19 controversy exists.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bruce, may I just take a
21 straw poll on this question?

22 What Bruce has said, and some others have
23 implied, is that there is a lot of concern about the
24 inappropriateness of the training now that people who
25 are destined to become primary care physicians in
26 managed care settings, the training they get is an
27 intense inpatient experience rather than an ambulatory
28 care and it's not a managed care. So that's your

1 concern?

2 Is there support for our putting in here a
3 statement the Task Force is concerned about this
4 problem?

5 All in favor?

6 MR. ZATKIN: I have a question, Alain.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

8 MR. ZATKIN: I mean, Michael, is that the
9 case as far as UCLA?

10 DR. KARPf: No. We have continued to move
11 more and more education into ambulatory settings. There
12 is required family practice, the patients were all of
13 our students. UCI is going to total primary care. That
14 is the view -- that is the bias, to not be the fact.

15 MS. BOWNE: I also think that when we had
16 our five learned deans here, there were two of them that
17 seemed to indicate that they were more outpatient
18 managed care oriented, while in my perspective, the
19 other three were still in the Ivory Tower.

20 DR. KARPf: Those guys from Stanford will
21 never change.

22 DR. SPURLOCK: There's a question about
23 whether there's been a response to the need, and I think
24 there has been a response to the need. The question is
25 has it been enough of a response? Are enough trainees
26 coming out ready to go? Is the road running when
27 they --

28 MR. ZATKIN: Well, that would be an

1 appropriate message.

2 MS. FARBER: They were all prepared to
3 start the private practice. They didn't learn anything
4 about how to survive in the fee for service world; so I
5 don't think that's changed.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, I'm interested in
7 just picking this up with a sentence or two, but I'm
8 going to need permission from the Task Force.

9 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: You got it.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Everybody voted in favor.

11 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: But another one, the
12 role of the academic centers, vis-a-vis, the community
13 of physicians, because this is the really problematic
14 thing about the continuing medical education, and I
15 don't mean the formal CME's, but the kind of reenforcing
16 the role in the continuum of care between inpatient and
17 outpatient, so that there's another part of the role of
18 Academic Centers; so it's not about whom it trained
19 internally, but whom it trained externally.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: So both the two issues, one
21 is internal -- you know, inpatient setting versus
22 outpatient setting, and the other is managed care versus
23 not managed care?

24 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: And their enrollees
25 versus -- and their students, if you will. I mean
26 Stanford students who go through Stanford Medical School
27 through Stanford residency training programs versus all
28 that community of physicians that are now in managed

1 care who may have come from many other sources but who
2 somehow have to link in the continuum.

3 DR. KARPFF: Let me deal with the
4 perception people are having that is just not true about
5 most Academic Medical Centers. Everyone assumes
6 Academic Medical Centers do not really take care of the
7 most unusual, strangest kind of patients. In fact, at
8 UCLA, where we are a very high intensity research
9 institution, third highest funding in the country, 50
10 percent of our patients come from a seven-mile radius of
11 the Westwood campus from Manhattan Beach in the south to
12 Malibu in the North, La Cienega and Fairfax; so we are
13 in fact a provider of primary care and of longitudinal
14 care to a very large number of people. We now have 20
15 facilities in the community that is primary care
16 focused; so it's not like we haven't paid attention to
17 primary care. It is our biggest book of business, and
18 that is true for most other academic health centers that
19 are in fact competing in the environment.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you very much,
21 Michael. I thank all of you. We didn't beat our
22 component, but we came very close.

23 Our next paper is on the -- with respect
24 to the procedure for the general public, if we're voting
25 on a paper, then we feel we must listen to them before
26 we vote, since we are not voting on this paper but
27 merely discussing, we will ask the members of the
28 general public to restrain their comments until the end

1 of the day and then we can consider it at that time.

2 We are moving on to physician-patient
3 relationship.

4 MS. BOWNE: Alain, if they're only going
5 to have to take three minutes, I would hate to have to
6 wait someone wait until 5 o'clock at night.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, is this the only
8 topic of concern, Ms. Dodd, or are we going to have --

9 MS. DODD: I clapped when my point got
10 made.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: The next paper is on the
12 physician-patient relationship. I want to welcome Mark
13 Hiepler for -- I know that this is a considerable
14 sacrifice for Mark from the point of view of a personal
15 family reunion, but he's very interested in this issue;
16 so thank you, and I hope you've recorded that he's
17 present now.

18 This is the physician/patient relationship
19 findings and recommendations. We have five pages to
20 discuss. Let's see. Who are our representatives?

21 Brad Gilbert, do you want to lead us off?
22 By the way, we can try to do this in 30 minutes, but
23 when we get to an hour, Barbara Decker will keep us on
24 track, and I'll try very hard to be brutal, but let's
25 see if we can do it faster.

26 DR. GILBERT: I'll make some quick,
27 general comments and then I have a specific provision to
28 one section based on comments from a number of

1 individuals and groups.

2 In general, the paper has been changed in
3 terms of the body with the firm oppositional information
4 describing the importance in the relationship of the
5 physician-patient relationship -- excuse me -- provider
6 patient relationship, or it's still "physician" in the
7 listing. And in addition, many of the recommendations
8 that were originally presented have now been or are
9 going to appear in other papers; so a number of our
10 recommendations, actually we debated yesterday in the
11 provider incentive section, there are some that have
12 been transferred to practice of medicine; so in some
13 ways the number of recommendations and actually some of
14 the more substantial recommendations will be discussed
15 under different papers.

16 What I'd like to do now and then, Mark,
17 I'll let you have a chance to make some comments, is if
18 people could turn to page 5 of the paper, I'd like to
19 talk about the issue that came up around advanced
20 practice nurses or nurse practitioners and RN's or
21 clinical nurse specialists, et cetera, and physician
22 assistants. There really was and, Mark, you haven't had
23 a chance to talk, but I'm going to go through some
24 changes.

25 I want to view different recommendations
26 related to this physician availability piece, which is
27 E, No. 4. The intent of this was if a patient was
28 chosen or specifically assigned to a physician, that if

1 the health care plan or the medical group somehow
2 directed that individual to someone else, and
3 particularly an advanced practiced or a PA, that we
4 felt, the group felt, that the patient need to be
5 informed of that change. So it was only in the
6 situation the concern was, and I don't know that we know
7 exactly how often this occurs, but there are examples
8 where for some of our members, they specifically choose
9 a doctor, but then they're directed because of the
10 availability of the physician in some cases and other
11 reasons for other cases, to a physician assistant or a
12 nurse practitioner, and we felt there should be some
13 informing of the patient that that shift in who is
14 caring for them had been changed.

15 In addition, we felt if there was
16 situations, and this is not universal, but there are
17 circumstances where individuals can choose nurse
18 practitioners or physician assistants directly, then of
19 course this would not be an issue.

20 My recommendation is that we make that
21 more specific in regard to when a physician is
22 specifically chosen or they are specifically assigned
23 and that there be verbal informing of the member if
24 they're directed to a different care giver.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Do you have words then to
26 change that?

27 DR. GILBERT: The words would be something
28 along the lines of "if a patient is specifically

1 assigned or chooses a physician as their primary care
2 provider and the health plan or medical group or
3 physician office directs them" -- and that can happen in
4 a number of ways -- "to an advanced practiced, NP or PA,
5 that the patient be informed that they will be seeing a
6 nurse practitioner or PA," verbally informed.

7 And then the second piece, which I think
8 actually goes out saying, I don't know if anyone has
9 stated it, but if they choose a nurse practitioner, or
10 PA, as their primary care provider, then this is really
11 irrelevant because they have made that choice.

12 The third piece, which caused much of the
13 letters we got and they were very cogent and an
14 appropriate response to what was, I think, a bit of a
15 mistranslation in the final wording is we had no
16 intention of changing the supervisory laws which exist
17 around the supervision of either nurse practitioners,
18 advanced practice nurses, or physicians assistant, and
19 if you took our -- that recommendation literally on the
20 20 hours, we would be doing a recommendation that would
21 substantially change the supervisory requirements. And
22 that was not our intent; so we can either just strike
23 that part of it or make a statement that, you know,
24 we're not intending to change the current --

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Just strike the whole
26 sentence?

27 DR. GILBERT: I would strike the sentence.
28 That would be my suggestion.

1 And then finally there were a number
2 comments made about our choice of language in this
3 section, which I agree with, which is that we should be
4 specific. We're talking about the term "advanced
5 practiced nurses," which includes both nurse
6 practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, and certified
7 nurse mid-wives, that we either list them all or use the
8 term "advanced practiced nurses" and "physician's
9 assistants" rather than "physician extenders," and I
10 would recommend that we be more language specific in our
11 language. I think that's appropriate. So that's the
12 only specific --

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Brad, I just put an
14 equation here APN equals PA --

15 DR. SPURLOCK: No. No. APN equals nurse
16 practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified
17 nurse mid-wife. And then a separate category as
18 "physician assistants."

19 DR. GILBERT: So we wanted to remove the
20 references to "physician extender" and use those other
21 terms. So those are the specific changes that I would
22 recommend in the discussion and then, Mark, I don't know
23 if either -- we had a chance to talk about that specific
24 issue or if you had other comments?

25 MR. HIEPLER: I think just to shed a
26 little extra light on a couple areas that seem to get
27 some italics, but with no specificity, if we go from the
28 reverse in the back, page 5, under Financial Incentives,

1 recommendations related to financial incentives, I read
2 those this morning at about 4:30 and it still seems to
3 be that there is a big issue as to disclosure, who's
4 doing it and what it should state.

5 I think if we do give our recommendations
6 in just a general variety, we will see the same thing
7 that came about with the previous legislation that
8 talked about if there is an incentive, it should be
9 disclosed, and it's meaningless and it's wording right
10 now, so I have some specific language that we were
11 proposed. Again, I think that if anybody is capitated
12 in a system, it's the plans -- it should be the plans
13 duty to explain those services that are capitated.

14 I would like to have the specific
15 capitation amounts on the board too. I know there's a
16 lot of dissention on that, but if someone is capitated
17 throughout a system, it should be the medical group or
18 ultimately the IPA'S duty to disclose what is being
19 capitated throughout the system. If it's chiropractic
20 care, if it's speciality care, if it's cardiology care,
21 what it is, because then you know where the play is.
22 It's my premiums dollars, and I have a right to know how
23 someone's being compensated.

24 So I had some further workouts of that
25 specific language in that disclosure area because we're
26 all talking about disclosure, but I'm never seeing how
27 we're letting it hit the road as to what is being
28 disclosed, how it's disclosed; and if you don't do that,

1 then I guess there would be a paragraph that shows up
2 somewhere that is meaningless and gets put in the back
3 of something; so I would like to propose that we be a
4 little more specific in the approach in who's disclosing
5 it, and then it may be more meaningful.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Mark, I think that the more
7 detailed thing about the process of disclosure and all
8 that is in the regulatory paper; is that right?

9 MR. HIEPLER: I've read all of them, and
10 none of really say who should and what should be
11 disclosed, that I could find. I didn't really attack
12 it. I read them. Correct me if I'm wrong.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, let's take a look at
14 provider incentives.

15 MS. FINBERG: It just says the method
16 should be disclosed. It doesn't say who and how.

17 MR. HIEPLER: I believe it leaves
18 everything else to be determined later.

19 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Also, in the other paper,
20 it puts the burden on the patient to ask for the
21 information from the provider. I would be very
22 reluctant to ask my doctor how he's getting paid.

23 MR. HIEPLER: And how can you ask when you
24 don't even know the questions to ask? That's the
25 problem. Because any survey indicates that most of them
26 don't know and everybody believes it's still fee for
27 service.

28 MS. SINGER: I would just like to clarify

1 what we talked about last night for people to recall.
2 There is pro active disclosure on part of the health
3 plan of an addition to the general method of payment on
4 the types of financial incentives used. We've also
5 recommended a pilot project for working with the medical
6 groups and other provider groups to determine what is a
7 clear, simple, effective way to disclose the
8 compensation arrangements that they have with the
9 providers of whom they contact, the idea being that it's
10 a complex thing that we are not clear at this point
11 about how to do it in an effective, efficient manner
12 that doesn't get too complex.

13 MS. BOWNE: Sara, what section is that in?

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Provider and incentives
15 paper, page 1 and 2. It states, "Provider groups and
16 health practitioners should be required to disclose the
17 method of compensation and financial incentives they
18 receive upon request of a patient. Provider groups
19 should also be required to disclose the methods of
20 compensation and incentives paid to their
21 subcontractor."

22 MS. SINGER: Right. That's recommendation
23 No. 3, is the "there is disclosure upon request," but in
24 addition to that, the intention is that through a pilot
25 project, we will be able to work through what is the
26 appropriate disclosure of a medical group.

27 MR. ROMERO: Mark, does that address your
28 concern?

1 MR. HIEPLER: I think to the future of
2 specificity, it's fine, but I think it's very easy to
3 say the services and systems even though they're
4 capitated can easily be denoted, and that's a real great
5 step in the right direction to allow people to know
6 here's the new system of payment, good, bad, or
7 indifferent, and in your system everybody is capitated
8 or just your primary care doctor is capitated. That's a
9 real easy step to take. I don't think we need the
10 three-year study as to whether we should allow the
11 patient to know who's capitated or not.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, given the way the
13 history of this issue, which has won a badly worded
14 legislation which ends up in something that's -- in a
15 result that has nothing to do with what the legislative
16 intent was, we thought it would be wise to say this
17 time, DOC, conduct a pilot project in which they
18 designate a number of ideas, and medical groups work
19 with them to develop such a statement; then test it out
20 on the -- you do kind of a market test and ask patients:
21 Is it meaningful? Do they understand it? Is it
22 helpful? Do you want to receive this information?

23 MR. LEE: As a point of order, yesterday
24 we didn't vote on it, we had discussed on it, the next
25 December meeting we're coming back specifically on
26 provider incentives.

27 Mark wasn't here yesterday, and if has
28 specific language, that we consider voting on at the

1 next meeting, I think that's going to be appropriate.
2 We had an intent yesterday to discuss this particular
3 topic, and I think we need to move on. I think that
4 having more discussion, we need to have more, but that a
5 proposal on what the vote would be on is -- they're not
6 provider incentive specific.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. With specific
8 wording. You're right. Thank you, Peter.

9 DR. KARPf: Two language comments and one
10 substantive comment. Under C "information" --
11 "informing patients of all option," in the first
12 sentence you have "managed care, expects patients to
13 play a more participatory role in their care."

14 I'm just curious whether you have good
15 information for patients is true, whether you indemnity,
16 managed care, or no insurance. That really doesn't say
17 anything, and I think that really should come out. So
18 where it says, "We have an internalistic the system," we
19 don't have an internalistic system. 20 years as a
20 practitioner with lots of indemnity insurance, I can
21 guarantee you many, many patients take a considerable
22 amount of care for themselves.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is item C, on page 2?

24 DR. KARPf: Yes. Just take out that first
25 sentence because I don't think it's true.

26 MR. LEE: "Patients should be
27 participatory all the time"?

28 DR. KARPf: Yes. "Patients should be

1 participatory all the time," not just under managed
2 care.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is there a general support
4 to that? Can I just see a show of hands? How many
5 people support that?

6 MS. BOWNE: I'm not sure where it is.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, under C, page 2, item
8 C. I guess it just strikes the first sentence which
9 says, "managed care expects patients to play in more
10 participatory role in their care."

11 DR. KARPf: All patients should
12 participate in their care.

13 DR. GILBERT: I would strike the first two
14 sentences.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. I just want to see
16 if there's general support for that. I'm doing a straw
17 poll on striking the first two sentences, page 2, item
18 C, the first two sentences.

19 14. That's going to be a majority by
20 subtraction. Without objection, I won't take the note.
21 Okay. We'll remove it.

22 DR. KARPf: The other language, which is
23 under "physician liability," we have "physician
24 extenders often increase access at lower cost and may
25 demonstrate better communication skills than
26 physicians," which may be true, "but made coordinate in
27 an oversight, more difficult." That is not true.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Where are you now?

1 DR. KARPf: Under E.

2 MS. FINBERG: Page and section?

3 DR. KARPf: I'm sorry. Page 3, section E.

4 It's the second from the last sentence and it says,

5 "physician extenders often increase access at lower cost

6 and may demonstrate better communication skills than

7 physicians," some can argue about that, "but may

8 coordinate in an oversight, more difficult." That is

9 not true.

10 In fact, physician extenders and nurse

11 practitioners are oftentimes, at very much,

12 coordinating link a in our institution.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: So it's strike that

14 clause --

15 DR. KARPf: Don't I get a clap for that

16 one?

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: So if we strike that

18 clause, then we get to the question.

19 DR. KARPf: I actually would prefer the

20 whole sentence going out, but I'm not sure that many

21 physicians would agree that nurse practitioners are all

22 better communicators than doctors. Some are and some

23 aren't.

24 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: It says "may

25 demonstrate."

26 DR. KARPf: Getting down to a more serious

27 issue. On page 4, under C, informing patients of all

28 options under 3-F it says, "require physicians,

1 facilities, and medical groups to disclose to patients
2 upon request the number of outcomes of prior procedures
3 performed." I'm not sure what "outcomes" means here and
4 that's asking for a lot of information -- potentially a
5 lot of information about a lot of different procedures.
6 Does "outcomes" mean mortality? Does it mean morbidity?
7 Does it mean functional status? And much of that data
8 is not available for every procedure in every hospital;
9 so it's a very broad statement that can't be supported
10 at this point in time by the systems we have.
11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dr. Werdegar?
12 MS. DECKER: I interrupt and say that we
13 passed 15 minutes.
14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Okay.
15 Dr. Werdegar?
16 DR. WERDEGAR: I don't promise these in
17 the fax machine on Monday.
18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let me ask you this first:
19 Can we just stick to Michael's point here about
20 outcomes?
21 MR. LEE: Alain, I suggest, as we've done,
22 none of the papers are going to be helpful that go through
23 recommendation by recommendation, which we'll do if we
24 vote. I've got comments on No. 3, but maybe we'll be
25 able to walk through and if people have comments on
26 No. 1, comments on No. 2.
27 MS. BOWNE: Comments on No. 1.
28 MR. LEE: May I suggest that other people

1 may have comments on pre-one first.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay.

3 DR. WERDEGAR: I want to make some general
4 comments which I think will be applicable perhaps to
5 each of the individual sections. First, I just want
6 today acknowledge, whoever the authors were, how
7 valuable it was that it started with describing a
8 covenantal relationship between patient and provider. I
9 think that was the core introduction, and in fact it's
10 one of the most important parts, that and how we do
11 regulation of managed care. But I think throughout, a
12 theme has been the concern for the covenant relationship
13 people patient and provider is the great concern; so I
14 think that was very beautiful and quite powerful.

15 I think the recommendations, myself,
16 should all relate to factors that might adversely affect
17 that covenantal relationship or are perceived as
18 possibly negatively affecting that and I think -- or to
19 put it in the positive, to mention the items that
20 preserve that relationship, and I think a number of them
21 have been identified. Continuity, I think was
22 important. I would probably start with B and not
23 emphasize the gatekeeper role, but sort of acknowledge
24 that one of contributions of managed care may be one of
25 its most important contributions, is that it links the
26 patient, maybe one day the family, to a primary care
27 provider and to give emphasis to that.

28 That is a major contribution and not

1 emphasis so much the 30 percent of studies medically
2 unnecessary, but I think there, the point that has come
3 up repeatedly with regard to the relationship is that
4 when the primary care physician wants to make a
5 referral, there had been interference, and a denial, and
6 a lot has been said that that should be handled in a
7 different way. There could be utilization review
8 afterwards to see the appropriateness of referrals as
9 the primary care physician should be able to make the
10 referrals without interference.

11 I think informing patients of all options,
12 that again, the covenantal role is to be able to speak
13 freely to the patient and share information fully, and
14 so the emphasis there should be on issues of gag rule,
15 reprisal, anything that interferes with that ability to
16 speak freely and share freely. I think the stuff at the
17 end of that particular paragraph, "informing patients of
18 all options, while it is true that we need something
19 about assessing and informing patients about experience
20 and competence of their personal physicians and delivery
21 systems, that would not be the place I would put that.
22 I put that elsewhere in quality measurement because here
23 I think the main force of the paragraph is on, instead,
24 the communications ability between primary care
25 physician, or between provider and patient.

26 I think on financial incentives, and we're
27 going to come back to that and Mark discussed it, but
28 some of the discussion yesterday, particularly that 4-A

1 and 4-B, that stuff that had to do with placing
2 particularly the primary care physician in an untenable
3 situation might be referred to here.

4 There is nothing about confidentiality. I
5 was looking at the -- which was distributed
6 yesterday -- the Federal Patients Bill of Rights and
7 there's some nice stuff in there and some good language
8 too, some of it may be applicable in this section on
9 physician-patient relationship. They do mention the
10 importance of respect for confidentiality and
11 communications, and that could be added in here. I
12 think that's another part of the covenant stuff.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Thank you very
14 much, Dave.

15 I think now we need to move point by
16 point, so if we go to page 4, let's take A and 1,
17 continuity with physicians.

18 Yes? Martin Gallegos.

19 HON. GALLEGOS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

20 First off, I'd like to just comment about
21 the title of this section, and I'll assume that this is
22 going to fall in that category where we're going to
23 address this as continuity with providers or with their
24 health care professional because, you know, there are
25 relationships that are set up in the system that aren't
26 just strictly patient-physician. It could be
27 podiatrist. It could be clinical psychologist, and on
28 and on and on, that are equally as important to

1 providing quality care to the patient.

2 MS. SINGER: I'm sorry. I need to ask a
3 question about that and get some guidance. The
4 legislation asked us to look at physician-patient
5 relationships, so in this paper what I did was included
6 a paragraph which says that in general many of these
7 issues apply to all providers -- you know, the same
8 language, practicing within their scope of license, but
9 I did not change all the words here to physician-patient
10 relationship. Many of the studies that we considered
11 applied just to physician and many of it, certainly all
12 of the historical discussion and analysis, is just about
13 physicians, and so in this paper I didn't make that
14 change and if we wanted to --

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Because the legislature
16 told us to look at -- talk about physician-patient
17 relationship.

18 MR. ROMERO: In fact, I'll just read the
19 language specifically. It says 1 of the 5 findings
20 we're supposed to develop is the effect of managed care
21 on the patient-physician relationship, if any.

22 HON. GALLEGOS: If I could just follow up
23 on that. There was subsequent legislation that had been
24 introduced by assembly member Richter that was related
25 to the Task Force. It had to do primarily with economic
26 features, but when that bill came to the Health
27 Committee, it was specifically noted that we wanted to
28 have that wording changed in the bill, and the bill was

1 passed out of the Health Committee.

2 Now, it didn't move along the process,
3 never got signed; however, it was clear at that Assembly
4 Health Committee Hearing and the legislature was for the
5 "physician' wording to be stricken and to become
6 "provider" or "health care professional," so I mean --
7 so just to clarify that it is the intent of the
8 legislature that "physician-patient relationship" be
9 used in the broad sense of "provider."

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: I don't mean to be
11 legalistic about it. Sara's point is that most of the
12 literature is on this particular relationship, not with
13 other professions as well; so I think --

14 MS. SINGER: The way I've handled it in the text
15 and I proposed moving this up to the finding section
16 also, I said that "in addition physicians are not the
17 only providers who have a significant relationship with
18 the patient.

19 The issues discussed in this paper are not
20 exhaustive and may be applied to all appropriately
21 licensed health professionals within their scope of
22 practice." That's now in the body and I can move that
23 up, play with the language a little bit, but I didn't
24 want to change all the words because it would be
25 inaccurate to represent some of the information
26 presented.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're just trying to obey
28 the law, Martin.

1 HON. GALLEGOS: Now, a followup to that,
2 Brad, when we were in Southern California and we talked
3 about this issue about physician termination without
4 cause, you know, we talked about, as a group, about the
5 importance of being able to inform the patient that the
6 doctor or the provider's contract had been terminated.
7 We talked about maybe doing some advance notice to the
8 patients, you know, your doctor's contract or your
9 provider's contractor is going to expire in 90 days or
10 120 days or whatever, and my understanding at that point
11 was that we were going to include that as a firm
12 recommendation to the full Task Force for a vote.

13 As I see it here in the paper, it's kind
14 of like an add on, "Oh, by the way, yeah, there might be
15 something here," and that to me is not strong enough for
16 what would satisfy me, and I want to mention that to all
17 the Task Force members. I think that's something that's
18 very important, that the continuity of care issue is
19 that patients have adequate knowledge, that their
20 doctors are no longer going to be there so that they
21 just don't call up one day and get told, "Well, sorry
22 we're no longer contracting with that doctor or that
23 group or that provider."

24 I know you make reference to another paper
25 we haven't dealt with yet, and I don't know if it was
26 dealt in the consumer information paper or not. There's
27 some wording in here that says some recommendations are
28 in the consumer information, communication involvement

1 paper, but I didn't see it there and I know we haven't
2 gotten to that paper yet.

3 DR. GILBERT: There were two parts that I
4 think we need to talk about and one is the member
5 noticing, which is what you're discussing. The other
6 was it got fairly convoluted about the issue of
7 termination of physician contracts and we had a specific
8 discussion at the earlier meeting about that there
9 should be a reason and there should be due process,
10 which we talked about that. And then additional
11 research and suggested that in law -- and, Sara, you may
12 need to comment on this -- that for termination there
13 has to be a reason; but non-renewal is still an issue,
14 you know, just not renewing your contract in the next
15 contract period and what should the Task Force do about
16 that? And that's that kind of general italic statement
17 there, but the member noticing issue, I think, kind of
18 fell off.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: We could take a straw vote
20 on it. Is the sense of the Task Force that we should
21 put in -- after 1, should be 2 -- without the precise
22 words, "notice to patients of intending non-renewal of
23 provider contract"?

24 MR. LEE: Or termination. "Non-renewal or
25 termination."

26 MS. BOWNE: Who would get notified?

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: The patient under the care
28 of the provider.

1 MS. BOWNE: Oh, the patients under the
2 care. Because where you get into an issue on this is
3 let's say, the non-renewal is one thing, but let's say
4 the provider is being terminated for malpractice, breach
5 of contract.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: But that's cause.

7 MS. BOWNE: Right. But you don't want to
8 be telling the patient that because then you get into
9 whole defamation and character on the provider.

10 DR. GILBERT: No. All you're talking
11 about -- if we do this, this is a DHS requirement under
12 Medi-Cal, which is that we must notice the members 30
13 days in advance of some reason that their physician or
14 their provider is no longer available to them. If we
15 don't give the reason to the member, we simply say --

16 MR. BOWNE: I was just concerned. I
17 didn't want, as a member, to be getting something in the
18 mail that said --

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: In that sense, if the Task
20 Force will raise their right hand that there should
21 be -- we'll wordsmith it but -- "notice to patients of
22 impending non-renewal or termination 30 days in
23 advance"?

24 MR. ZATKIN: Question, Alain.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

26 MR. ZATKIN: I would like to hear from
27 Maureen with respect to the potential impact on health
28 plans generally.

1 MS. O'HAREN: I think we're already
2 required to do it.

3 MR. SYPHAX: There's no specific
4 requirement in the statute at this time for any
5 particular time period of notice; however, the
6 department requires notice in order to preserve the
7 statutory requirements that there be continuity of care.

8 The industry standard informally is
9 approximately 30 days, but the department does not
10 object to the plan and gives them at least that much
11 time.

12 MR. SHAPIRO: I think there is law on
13 this, which is recent, on the determination, but not on
14 renewal.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is a concept, not the
16 minutia. So how many favor the concept? Raise your
17 right hand.

18 MR. RODGERS: Including medical groups and
19 IPA's; right?

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes. I'm going to declare
21 that's in. Now, the next issue under that is the
22 business about "required to provide a reason for
23 non-renewal of a provider's contract without cause."

24 That is, of course, a major fundamental
25 change. That's a large issue because that interferes
26 with a right to contract. It's a kind of job protection
27 that doctors don't provide their nurses and it doesn't
28 exist. It's like fundamental to our economy to be able

1 to contract that will -- not to renew. Honda can't sue
2 me if next time I don't buy another Honda. By just
3 saying that, not to argue the case, but to underline, we
4 are talking about a fairly large issue here. All right.

5 Spurlock? You want to comment on that?

6 DR. SPURLOCK: On No. 1 in general, not in
7 the one you just threw out.

8 MS. DECKER: I'd like to interrupt and say
9 it's been 30 minutes.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Commenting on that
11 point. Is there a proponent?

12 Yes. Ron Williams?

13 MR. WILLIAMS: I'm certainly not a
14 proponent.

15 MR. LEE: Ron, are you talking about
16 No. 1?

17 MR. WILLIAMS: I'm speaking to about the
18 non-renewal issue. It would be extremely chilling on
19 the development and formation of networks on the
20 admission of new physicians into networks. I think it
21 would some have, again, unintended consequences and I
22 just think it's a bad idea generally.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Any other comments on that
24 point? Mark?

25 MR. HIEPLER: I was the one that kind of
26 fought to at least get that italics back in here and the
27 reason was that at our separate hearing, we had
28 physicians and we received all kinds of letters and

1 we've heard testimony about the concern that the
2 Business and Professions Code retaliation statute is not
3 strong enough and that what happens is often physicians
4 are terminated based on the contract, not for cause, and
5 there is no communication process and then physicians
6 want to just sue the person.

7 One of our middle level approaches to not
8 change contract law was to say that even in a
9 not-for-cause, and I think Brad agreed in this and
10 said -- and correct me if I'm wrong -- that it's just
11 chicken if you don't give someone an explanation, that
12 in a not-for-cause termination, that the physician
13 should have an opportunity to meet with the people
14 terminating, terminating the contract, not as a formal
15 hearing, but at least there's a basis for explanation.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: A basis for lawsuit, Mark?

17 MR. HIEPLER: No. Not at all because
18 contractually you're not changing the law, but you're
19 allowing communication.

20 MS. SINGER: We went back and checked the
21 law in Knox-Keene and currently there is a requirement
22 that there must be disclosure for termination during the
23 period of a contract with or without cause and specific
24 explanation with cause.

25 The only outstanding question is whether
26 or not there should be disclosure upon non-renewal. And
27 currently, as I understand it, there is a working group
28 of industry organizations who are working on some

1 compromise related to that, but termination during a
2 contract period is no longer an issue. It's got to be
3 disclosed.

4 MR. HIEPLER: "Disclosed?" What do you
5 mean by "disclosed"? Obviously the guy's been told that
6 he's terminated, but the issue is --

7 MS. SINGER: The reasons have to be
8 disclosed.

9 MR. HIEPLER: Except in non-renewal;
10 correct, Sara? That's what you're saying?

11 MS. SINGER: Yes.

12 MR. HIEPLER: That's the big area. That's
13 the big area. That's the whole point because that's
14 where we're seeing most of this disjointing of the
15 doctor-patient relationship, is at the non-renewal
16 stage. If a doctor is being abusive or a practitioner
17 is being abusive, sure there's already action that can
18 be taken for cause. I mean that's the law. The
19 non-renewal is the whole issue here, and that's why I
20 think it's important we address it.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Spurlock?

22 DR. SPURLOCK: Since we're talking about
23 the non-renewal termination issue, I think I said my
24 piece most of it down in upland for most of you who were
25 there. I think there is one thing I kind of want to
26 highlight with that, and there is this sort of fairness
27 issue that people sort of circulate around this whole
28 concept, and it cuts both ways. There is a fairness to

1 the physician who's been non-renewed. There's also
2 fairness to the physicians that remain in the group or
3 the IPA that had that position about the work ethic and
4 the work environment with which they work.

5 The long and short of it is this is a
6 legal issue. We have estimates from several folks that
7 it's \$50,000 per termination on anybody that goes
8 through the course of a full termination process and,
9 you know, it mucks up the system and it really breaks
10 down to what's happening.

11 Now, there is a group that was discussed
12 earlier that Sara mentioned that was working very, very
13 vigorously on this and there actually has been some
14 movement towards compromise amongst physician
15 organizations about what is fairness amongst physicians.

16 I think that's where we need to keep this.
17 If we go into this whole issue, it really will muck up
18 this process, which I think will have a really good
19 intended outcome that we all can live with.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Mr. Zaremborg?

21 MR. ZAREMBERG: I'd just like to echo the
22 chairman's remarks that this is a very broad issue that
23 has very significant implications. You're talking about
24 a contract where both parties agree that it would
25 terminate. It's over. And now you're saying once it's
26 over, no, it's not really over. Even though we agreed,
27 there's still a cause of action if we don't give a
28 reason that's adequate.

1 MR. HIEPLER: No. No cause of action.

2 (Members talking at once.)

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: One at a time, please.

4 MR. HIEPLER: Just give some explanation.

5 MR. ZAREMBERG: Please explain to me how

6 that applies to every other contract -- that you do,

7 Mark, in your business -- whether you should have to

8 give a reason for everybody when a contract terminates

9 by its own terms. It's over. And then once you give a

10 reason, if that reason is not satisfactory to the

11 individual, why I mean -- why, you know, when you say

12 you're performance wasn't satisfactory, as Dr. Enthoven

13 said, maybe that's a defamation.

14 It applies in every particular situation

15 where a contract, and I think in your business, and in

16 your business, that you want the government to come in,

17 in law and say you have to give a reason why you didn't

18 renew your lease on your car, on your building, on your

19 employees.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Martin?

21 HON. GALLEGOS: Alain, it's real simple.

22 We're talking about patients' health here. We're

23 talking about doctor-patient relationship. We're not

24 talking about what contract purchased X amount of

25 pencils. This is a doctor's patient relationship. This

26 is an individual's health care.

27 MR. ZAREMBERG: I appreciate that and I

28 think we can find a number of situations in real life.

1 DR. KARPf: Mr. Chairman, can we take a
2 straw vote?

3 MR. ZAREMBERG: But I think the whole
4 point here is it was over by both parties.

5 MR. HIEPLER: We're not changing anything
6 and there's no setup in it. What we're actually doing
7 is reducing the furor of physicians who suspect other
8 motives by just asking that a statement be given as to
9 any basis they have other than the contract terminating.

10 It's not setting up anything. It's
11 actually reducing the furor that we see when physicians
12 come to us and say, "I want to sue the health plan
13 because they never gave me a reason."

14 MR. ZAREMBERG: You don't have the ability
15 to take a recourse if you find a reason to be not
16 satisfactory. What would be the purpose of giving them
17 the reason? To make the physician feel better? If you
18 don't have a reason -- and I'm concerned that there will
19 be a recourse over a contract that's already -- by
20 agreement then come to its ends.

21 MR. HIEPLER: You're getting all that you
22 want in the contract not for cause termination, but it's
23 allowing a communication to go through so that the
24 doctor doesn't immediately suspect improper motives.
25 It's doing nothing illegally other than enforcing some
26 communication because many people -- once we've got
27 people to sit down together and discuss it, we no longer
28 have the threat of litigation, and that sets it.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. What we're
2 talking about is contracts that made no provision for
3 continuity. We're contracting with you for your --
4 whatever it is, and does the entity presumably on either
5 side have to give a reason for not renewing their
6 contract?

7 I'd like a straw vote. How many people
8 feel that the party that chooses not to renew the
9 contract be required to give a reason?

10 MS. BOWNE: Say it in the positive.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Say it in the positive?
12 Would you say it for me, please, Rebecca?

13 MS. BOWNE: I'm biased on the issue; so I
14 shouldn't say it.

15 DR. GILBERT: You keep using the word
16 "termination," and we're not talking about termination.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're talking about
18 non-renewal.

19 DR. GILBERT: And the most of the
20 testimony that came to us, the pediatrician from
21 Ventura, where she was terminated mid-contract, and the
22 law already has in it the need for disclosure. I don't
23 know that there's due process behind that law, which may
24 be an issue. We're talking about when a contract ends
25 because that was the contract originally agreed to
26 between the two entities.

27 DR. KARPf: Mr. Chairman, you asked for a
28 vote?

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is it clearly understood?
2 Which way are we voting? We're saying if we raise our
3 right hand that we're for this if we say the that
4 contracting parties must provide an explanation if they
5 choose not to renew the contract.

6 All in favor of requiring that raise their
7 hand.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: 8. How many are opposed to
9 that? 16. 16 to 8. That's the end of end. We'll move
10 on to B.

11 MS. BOWNE: No, we still have an issue on
12 No. 1 because that was only a piece of the discussion.
13 I think the whole concept of No. 1 is really the
14 continuity of care, and I think that certainly one would
15 recognize that if a provider and a patient who are in an
16 active session of care, you know, be that a pregnancy or
17 be that a severe chronic condition or something, that
18 that should continue. But the wording here implies
19 that, you know, whether or not there's an active
20 engagement there, that the person gets to go see their
21 doctor until the end of the contract year or 60 days.

22 I think that we're really talking about
23 here is if a patient is undergoing care, that they would
24 continue that for a reasonable time period, being the
25 end of the contract year or presumably the end of the
26 pregnancy, which is in most cases is a finite period.

27 Then the other thing that isn't addressed
28 here in all this is that if -- that's in the cases that

1 we're talking about where either it's non-renewed or
2 something like that. Obviously one would hope that what
3 gets injected here, that if it's terminated for cause
4 which is, you know, notified and what have you and it
5 would cause actual harm to the patient, that you
6 wouldn't expect to have to continue that relationship,
7 and this doesn't state that concept.

8 MR. LEE: Can we take those as both
9 friendly amendments?

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Rebecca, please give us
11 some words here as to you're -- Rebecca, words please.

12 MR. ZATKIN: After the word "members" --
13 who are in for actively receiving care?

14 MS. SINGER: How about if they are
15 undergoing a specific course of care? Chronically ill
16 if they are undergoing a specific course of care, and
17 then acutely ill and pregnant to continue seeing their
18 doctors until the course of care, including postpartum
19 care?

20 DR. SPURLOCK: Let me cut to the chase on
21 that because then we'll come back to a couple other
22 points. I was going to point out the language and the
23 president's commission about transitional care because I
24 think we're talking about, we all believe in continuity
25 of care. I think that's a given that whenever
26 relationships exist, should be continuous.

27 We're talking about that transition period
28 for people who are changing providers and there may be a

1 whole host of reasons for that. One of the things that
2 is not in this is the involuntary nature of if for the
3 patients changing; so if it's for patients voluntarily
4 changing their provider, we shouldn't mandate these sort
5 of relations to exist. I think that needs to be put in
6 there, and that's in this language.

7 I don't think we just do for any episode
8 of care because that sort of care for some people with
9 some illness goes on for 10, 15, 20 years. It's not so
10 episodic that it's just like an asthma episode or a
11 pregnancy; so this actually accomplishes that much more.

12 I want to say two other points. One of
13 the things is that --

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: What are you saying?

15 DR. SPURLOCK: It's consumers who are
16 undergoing a course of treatment for a chronic or
17 disabling condition or who are in" --

18 MS. BOWNE: Slower. Slower. We've got a
19 court reporter here.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Slower.

21 MR. LEE: "Transitional care: Consumers
22 who are undergoing a course of treatment for a chronic
23 or disabling condition or who are in the second or third
24 trimester of a pregnancy at the time they involuntarily
25 change health plans or at a time when a provider is
26 terminated by a plan for other than cause should be able
27 to continue seeing their current specialty providers for
28 up to 90 days or term completion of postpartum care to

1 allow for transition of care.

2 Providers who continue to treat such
3 patients must accept the plan's rates as payment in
4 full, provide all necessary information to the plan for
5 quality assurances purposes and promptly transfer all
6 medical records with patient authorization during the
7 transition period."

8 It encompasses --

9 MS. FINBERG: It leaves out "acute."

10 DR. SPURLOCK: The course of treatment --
11 course of treatment is different than care. I think it
12 means that it's in that course. That's the language I
13 want to talk about. There are a couple other points I
14 want to make when we talk about this language with
15 regulatory authority and contractual arrangement.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bruce, what you just read
17 is a substitute for what's there?

18 DR. SPURLOCK: Correct.

19 MR. ZATKIN: Alain, I would support that,
20 but realize that adds a concept that is not in this
21 recommendation because the way the recommendation was
22 worded, it applies where you're in a plan and your
23 provider is terminated. This deals with the front end
24 as well; that is, where you were previously in a plan
25 and you were -- you had to switch plans involuntarily.

26 Let's say you have a single plan. Your
27 employer drops the plan, and so as a result of the
28 employer dropping that plan, you had to switch

1 providers. This allows continuity on what we call the
2 front end as well as the back end.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: That's very important.

4 MR. ZATKIN: I would support that.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: And it also includes that
6 the provider has to accept the preestablished payment
7 rates and cannot just jack up the -- and it has to
8 report for quality purposes.

9 Okay. Let's take a straw vote. All in
10 favor of the Spurlock Amendment?

11 MS. FINBERG: Can't we add in "acute
12 care"? It's limited. Can you read that part again
13 because it sounded to me like it was limited to chronic
14 and pregnancy?

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Shut up everybody. Let's
16 just get your hands up and count everybody. Pardon
17 me. My mother taught me that's a bad word.
18 Okay. So the Spurlock -- now, would you kindly submit
19 that to Sara or to me or Alice for incorporation in the
20 record and put it on the Internet.

21 Any additional discussion on
22 recommendation A-1?

23 MR. RODGERS: There was just one little
24 comment I had. Although it does say "involuntary," is
25 there a role for the consumer to make the choice of
26 whether they do want to transfer early, to be involved
27 in that decision? That's the only question I'll ask for
28 the group to think about.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, or should we add to
2 that "If desired by the consumer"?

3 MR. RODGERS: I think they need to be
4 involved in the decision.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: Could we just take that as
6 a no brainer? It needs to be said and should be said,
7 but if the consumer desires it.

8 Yes?

9 MR. LEE: I just want to say, I want to
10 throw one more issue up and it may come back with a
11 language when I get more comfortable with this. There
12 is a concern on the part of many, many physicians that
13 when this transition period happens, for the folks that
14 don't necessarily have ongoing care, when they go from
15 one plan to another plan, that the PMPM that goes to the
16 physicians, the group, or the individual physician
17 provider, doesn't necessarily start with that physician.
18 In some cases until when they've that first visit, and
19 even though the contract says it should begin the day
20 that that happened; so I think there's some muckiness in
21 that transition period or when there's a transition that
22 some patients are not getting that PMPM right off the
23 bat until they have that first visit, and it may be six
24 or nine months down the road and they've walked that for
25 component --

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: But we're talking concept
27 here. We're not either legislating or regulating.
28 We'll leave it to the regulators or attorneys to see.

1 This still is on A-1?

2 DR. GILBERT: Just a clarification for
3 Bruce. Bruce, as you read that, the whole issue of
4 non-renewal that we just discussed would that, if a
5 doctor was dropped out of the network through
6 non-renewal, would this continuity of care provision
7 come into play? Because if it does, then it deals with
8 the issue of patients being cared for after that
9 non-renewal.

10 Do you read it that way?

11 DR. SPURLOCK: Yes.

12 MR. ZATKIN: What's the operative term?

13 DR. SPURLOCK: It says that "a terminator
14 by a plan for other than cause." It's a terminator
15 issue. It's not necessarily non-renewal.

16 DR. GILBERT: If we put "non-renewal" in
17 that phrase, because we're looking at the care of the
18 patient, which is the issue we're concerned about when
19 someone is not remitted, would that take of the issue
20 and then forgetting that there may be any remarks other
21 than in terms of wanting to know this, if the patients
22 are cared, if they get it from that same physician,
23 don't we have the same practical effect we want?

24 MR. HIEPLER: It's a bit different because
25 in the context, so many people were shaking their heads
26 as to, I think, not knowing this. What typically
27 happens is you get an oncology patient. Their
28 oncologist is terminated in the middle of very crucial

1 therapy and they're being shuffled around, and you can
2 be terminated not for cause for cause and your contract
3 cannot be renewed with the 90-day notice, which is
4 somewhere between, and that's the area that Martin
5 brought up, and that is technically a non-renewal but
6 it's notice on 45 days' notice that you're not going to
7 be renewed.

8 DR. GILBERT: But still the overriding
9 principle is that an individual's physician is moved out
10 of the system, if that's the overriding principle -- but
11 is still caring in that area and obviously still able to
12 care for that patient -- the overriding principle is
13 making sure the members that have medical issues,
14 including that oncology patient, are cared for by that
15 same physician, wouldn't that take care of the issue?

16 Isn't the issue fundamentally setting up a
17 way to make sure that the member can access that care if
18 they're that episode, whether it's non-renewal of
19 termination or other than for cause only?

20 MR. HIEPLER: It's a patient-interest
21 issue being able to continue because of the extreme
22 nature of the treatment.

23 DR. GILBERT: Which is the non-renewal.
24 Won't that take care of that?

25 MR. HIEPLER: I think so.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Is there anything
27 else on --

28 MR. SHAPIRO: Very quickly.

1 MS. DECKER: I'll interrupt to say 50

2 minutes.

3 MR. SHAPIRO: I'll take 30 seconds.

4 Wordsmithing, you say the regulatory agency shall

5 require here, I suggest friendly amendment, governor and

6 legislation to authorized and direct. The regulator

7 cannot do this. If it's one of the mandates you're

8 willing to do, be clear that somebody authorize it and

9 somebody do it.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Got it. Any

11 other for A, continuity?

12 Then we'll move on to B: Gatekeeper

13 roles, primary care physician and utilization review.

14 Yes, Dr. Spurlock?

15 DR. SPURLOCK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

16 One of the difficulties in crafting

17 recommendations from this Task Force is not to be overly

18 prescriptive, to be descriptive, and I think on this

19 recommendation we've actually gone the other side of

20 this spectrum, too broad and too descriptive of a

21 concept.

22 I completely support the notion of

23 severely chronically ill patients active to specialists

24 and for ongoing care by the specialists for people with

25 severe, chronic, and complex illness.

26 I think if you say that any chronically

27 ill patient, which is the end of the first line, you

28 basically opened up Pandora's box. There is a spectrum

1 of chronic illness from mild epithymic asthma, mild
2 hypertension, to complex multiorgan systemic
3 erythematosus, and there is no one in their might, right
4 mind that thinks that a primary care provider should
5 provide primary care to the person with complex
6 multiorgan lupus, but I think there is some dividing
7 line that happens along the way on that spectrum when we
8 would all agree that the care should by primarily
9 provided by the specialist and not by the primary care
10 provider.

11 One of the ways to try to get around, and
12 I thought of a lot of different approaches, is that if
13 we take the notion that the primary care provider can
14 authorize extended or prolonged or permanent referrals
15 to a specialist, we do get out of that box. We allow,
16 with that method, a discourse between the specialist and
17 the primary care physician about where the care is best.
18 It puts in that spectrum where we draw the line on which
19 case, at the provider level, at the highest level, not
20 at the health plan level, but at two physicians who
21 should be able to reconcile those differences about
22 where care should be.

23 One of the things that that provides is
24 that a urologist who sees somebody with an enlarged
25 prostates, for example, just an enlarged prostates,
26 there's nothing else going on, would have to convince
27 the primary care provider that it's that person's
28 responsibility, his or her responsibility, to continue

1 this yearly rectal examination. That's primary care,
2 and most primary providers would say, "I couldn't
3 authorize that care. I can do that myself in the scope
4 of everything else I'm doing with that patient." So
5 make sure the dialogue and the convincing and the
6 discourse happens with that.

7 If we just leave it where the way it's
8 written, I think it blows up primary care providers. I
9 think it's a specialty protection clause, and we just
10 need to narrow it. So again the language would be
11 something like -- and I don't have exact words -- that
12 "purchasers should encourage health plans to allow the
13 primary care provider to authorize all necessary and
14 reoccurring visits and specialty care that they
15 determine." And that way the primary care provider is
16 in the loop and yet can authorize it so that you don't
17 have to come back every time for multiple authorizations
18 and gatekeeping.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bruce, let's just make sure
20 Sara got some of the those words. I think you're making
21 a whole lot of sense.

22 MS. SINGER: I got it.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: What?

24 MS. SINGER: I've got it.

25 MR. BOWNE: She's got it. Move on.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. All in favor
27 of what Bruce has proposed, may I just have a straw
28 vote?

1 MS. BOWNE: You don't need to count Alice.

2 There's another hand.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Any other on the gatekeeper
4 role?

5 DR. WERDEGAR: Alain, I thought the
6 Spurlock suggestion was critical. I wondered in this
7 section, are we simply going to refer to those other --
8 under "recommendations" -- to the medical necessity
9 paper, to the dispute resolution paper, or shouldn't we
10 reiterate the recommendations here so that if somebody
11 is reading about patient-provider, provider-patient
12 relationships, they can see under the role of the
13 primary care physician or the gatekeeper role all of the
14 recommendations?

15 The force of that would be so that you
16 could really strengthen the role of the primary care
17 physicians, like Spurlock did just now was very
18 important, but also the issue of prior authorization, I
19 think, was the other critical one, and that you might
20 like to see a recommendation appear right here rather
21 than to have to hunt for it.

22 MS. SINGER: Well --

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sara?

24 MS. SINGER: Let me just make a
25 suggestion. We just didn't want to have to vote on it
26 twice. We can definitely restate it.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. I'd like to request
28 that Sara just stay there because she is -- all the

1 papers have passed through her word processor and she's
2 got it all in her head, and I don't. I mean I get
3 confused, but she doesn't, so.

4 Lee, Rogers and Shapiro.

5 MR. LEE: Coming back to Bruce's note and
6 as Alain noted yesterday, that there's an M word which
7 he tries to avoid, which is "market," and the M word
8 that I try to avoid is "mandate," but I'm concerned that
9 this is not -- I'm fine with Bruce's clarifying language
10 but not with the preamble of purchasers should
11 encourage.

12 I think this is something that the state
13 regulatory body should do and the appropriate mix of
14 when do you have a standard of referral, when do you
15 have a process that allows for that, I'm happy with that
16 language that Bruce noted; but I think our advice and
17 the purchasers should encourage is sort of nothing. I
18 mean it's sort of a "Think about this as a kind of nice
19 thing."

20 There should be appropriate cases where
21 specialists should be provided ongoing care and not have
22 to go back for authorization, and I think that that is
23 not strong enough, and I'd appreciate a straw poll on
24 that issue.

25 MR. ROMERO: Can I offer a compromise,
26 Peter? What if the mandate was on public purchasers,
27 who are about half the market?

28 MR. SHAPIRO: No. Just one thing to

1 consider: Other states have mandated the standing
2 referral, not what's in the paper but the alternative
3 that was here. But you're saying it's done; so I can go
4 home?

5 MS. BOWNE: But, Peter, I'm a little
6 concerned that we don't have this well defined on the
7 other end. You know what I mean? In other words, I'm
8 fine with the concept with the more narrow definition
9 that Dr. Spurlock was talking about. I'm not okay if
10 it's just for anything.

11 MR. LEE: I agree with that. And that's
12 what I'm saying. I think that Bruce's language, I added
13 to it, working that out so it's not just an door that
14 you go "Oh, deal with a specialist forever." Fine. But
15 I'm concerned with just saying that it's a
16 recommendation purchasers are kind of encouraged to
17 think about it isn't enough; so that's what I'm saying.
18 I support Bruce's language.

19 MS. BOWNE: Well, I'm just saying before
20 we mandate, I'd like to know what the language is on the
21 other end. It's okay if it's restrictive enough. If
22 it's too broad --

23 MR. LEE: I'm suggesting that do a straw
24 poll on -- we'll have the language come back for the
25 vote with the restrictive nature of it of what might the
26 mandate be, but I'd appreciate a sense of the group on
27 "it not just being" and "encouraged."

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Brad, you're on the list.

1 DR. GILBERT: The only other thing I
2 wanted to clarify, theoretically, Bruce, what you're
3 saying can happen, can happen right now. I mean under
4 theory, under managed care, under a utilization
5 management system, a primary care physician can ask for
6 a series of referrals or for certain periods of time and
7 the UM Department should say, "Yes, that makes sense
8 with this patient," but the fact is it isn't happening
9 now.

10 I think the issue with our group was that
11 there have been some plans that have looked at --
12 they've gone the whole other way. They said a member
13 can choose a specialist as their primary care physician.
14 I agree with you that we should somehow make this the
15 set of members that actually need that level of care.
16 But relying completely on the primary care physician,
17 given the fact that that in theory can exist right now,
18 and it hasn't, and that's why we're trying to address
19 the issue.

20 Maybe another alternative is some way for
21 the health plan to evaluate, based on the clinical
22 issues of the patient, their need for assignment through
23 a specialty care provider. Through some cases, all the
24 care is given by the specialist and really the role of
25 the primary care physician is really quite narrow and
26 you're going from specialist to the specialist. You
27 have your SLE patient that needs a GYN eval. You know,
28 there are complications to that that you may want an

1 OB-GYN rather than a primary care practitioner doing
2 that.

3 I would only say that I agree with you in
4 theory, but I think why the group addressed it is
5 because it isn't happening now.

6 MR. ZATKIN: Well, but it's a bit of a
7 mother mask. Question: Is it not occurring because the
8 primary care physician is constrained by the rules of
9 the plan for the group in terms of referral, or is it
10 not happening because the primary care physician has the
11 freedom to do it but because of other incentives,
12 doesn't?

13 DR. GILBERT: I would say a combination.

14 MS. DECKER: It's been 60 minutes.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: A while ago I put myself on
16 the list, which is a comment on Peter's suggestion. I
17 just very strongly advise against legislating in the
18 sultries of the organization of the medical program. I
19 think it's a terrible mistake.

20 Dorothy Rice says 90 million Americans
21 have chronic diseases, that they range all the way from
22 very severe to pretty minor. They are full of gray
23 zones. When I talk to my friends, the doctors, in some
24 cases one primary care physician has trained for certain
25 other things and another, he hasn't, then it's really
26 has to be among partners or teammates to work out the
27 division of labor that is appropriate under the
28 circumstance.

1 When you try to wrap legislation around
2 that and pour concrete and you get, in many cases,
3 evasion because everybody agrees it's a silly law or
4 it's not enforceable or if you try to enforce it, then
5 you're going to have lawyers in the examining room, and
6 so, Peter, I just want to -- it might sound limp, but I
7 think that to use your phrase -- I just think that
8 trying to set up a law around that is real distinct.

9 Not only that, I think that the market is
10 moving. Oxford Health Plans got national publicity and
11 other health plans are looking at that. Maybe it's
12 obvious common sense that you're going to have your
13 diabetic be able to see the endocrinologist regularly
14 and so forth.

15 Rodgers? Rodgers and then Finberg.

16 MR. RODGERS: I support Bruce's change,
17 but I'd like to point out something. The primary care
18 physician today in managed care is a different function
19 than it is in fee for service. We credential primary
20 care physicians to have a scope of knowledge in terms of
21 social services, et cetera, mental health, et cetera,
22 that specialists don't always have. Now, we ran into
23 this problem with ophthalmologists, and, you know, I
24 couldn't believe it until we were doing our Medi-Cal
25 network, and we have ophthalmologists who want to be
26 primary care physicians; and so if you look at this and
27 all I'm asking is when we do this, we don't create an
28 unintended consequence of opening the door to any panel

1 person who claims to be a primary care physician.
2 There is a credentialing process that must
3 be kept in place because we are expecting the primary
4 physician to do a lot more, to be the medical home for
5 the individual, and we're transferring that function to
6 a specialist. They will be credentialed as a primary
7 care physician and then have the other scope of
8 knowledge they need to have to take care of that
9 patient.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Finberg?

11 MR. FINBERG: Yeah, I wanted to speak to
12 that issue that Peter and Allen discussed in terms of
13 whether legislation is necessary. I think it is. The
14 issue was up. Actually a bill was negotiated. The
15 plans agreed on language on this issue to have a
16 specialist named as a primary care provider in certain
17 narrow circumstances for people with particular
18 disabilities and, you know, it fell into that area of
19 bills that couldn't obtain a governor's signature; so I
20 think that it is important to be strong on this because
21 it won't happen otherwise.

22 The encouraged issue isn't working now; so
23 I feel very strongly that it would be very help and that
24 there is an expectation for this Task Force to be
25 issuing principles on certain issues. I don't think
26 that is a micro-managed issue that requires particular
27 medical expertise. It's a very general principle.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Peter, what is -- just give

1 me the phrase that you want you were going -- you want
2 to mandate it; right? Because the phrase, I'm going to
3 try to take a straw poll.

4 MR. LEE: Well, the phrase we used
5 throughout is we advised the governor and the
6 legislature should act to require health plans, and then
7 Bruce's language. I'm not saying the language is the
8 language here. There's allowed specialists, PCP's, I
9 was going on, hanging on Bruce's language thereafter.

10 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: I have problems with
11 that term.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let's see. So the governor
13 and legislature would require health plans to do what
14 Spurlock says.

15 MR. LEE: I'd like to call it the Spurlock
16 Bill.

17 MS. FINBERG: Would you repeat your
18 language?

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sara, would you repeat the
20 language?

21 MS. SINGER: Yes. "The governor and the
22 legislature should act to require health plans to allow
23 the PCP to authorize extended, prolonged, or permanent
24 referrals to specialists for chronically ill members."

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Would those in favor
26 of that please raise their hand.

27 MS. SINGER: Let me read it one more time.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: You want another reading?

1 MS. SINGER: "The governor and legislature
2 should act to require health plans to allow the PCP to
3 authorize extended, prolonged, or permanent referrals to
4 specialists for chronically ill members," and I also
5 have a note that says we should work towards restricting
6 that to a subset of members who need care.

7 MR. LEE: In terms of my language, I think
8 that the -- Bruce's point was, I think, to put it all
9 with the PCP. I think the intent of the legislature or
10 the governor's action should be that "health plans
11 should provide authorization for appropriate access."
12 It shouldn't just be -- I think it can't just be purely
13 a PCP issue; so my amendment would be to strike PCP, and
14 the obligation is through the health plans to provide
15 authorization, and I would be happy more spelling out
16 the chronically ill.

17 DR. SPURLOCK: We've got a lot more to do
18 on this paper, to discuss. Peter and I could work on
19 some of that and we'll contribute it to Sara, and then
20 we can vote on it and wordsmith it the next time we have
21 to do it.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: I just want to get a sense
23 of the concept of --

24 MR. ZATKIN: Alain?

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: What?

26 MR. ZATKIN: I think it's current law.
27 Isn't it current law if plan is denying appropriate
28 access to specialists in violation of --

1 MS. SARA: There's nothing this specific
2 in current law, but I think -- and I think something
3 this vague is in the statute. There is a bill that is
4 pending and the language that we discussed was that
5 there would be an extent of standing referral or a
6 permanent PCP relationship when the PCP recommended it
7 in consultation with both the specialist and the plan
8 medical director pursuant to a treatment plan. So
9 there's very tight agreement that's been worked out.

10 MS. BOWNE: That's much tighter and
11 better.

12 MR. LEE: I've agreed to work with Bruce
13 on that sort of language that is limited but clearly
14 provides for standing referrals in appropriate
15 situations.

16 DR. WERDEGAR: Does the group object to
17 changing the title of that section from "gatekeeper
18 role, primary care physician" to "coordinator role" and
19 striking the "and utilization review"? Just call it
20 "coordinating role of primary care physician" because
21 this tends to enshrine that notion that the primary care
22 physicianS only arose out of gatekeeper?

23 DR. SPURLOCK: And many primary physicians
24 look at that as a pejorative term.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. Is there objection?

26 MS. SINGER: Mr. Spurlock, the reason we
27 added "utilization review" was because we felt that we
28 wanted to talk about the fact that utilization review

1 goes on at the health plan level as well as the medical
2 group level; so these just mirror the body text, and the
3 body talks about more. I mean I use the coordinator.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Bruce, did
5 you -- I was going to take a straw poll on the concept
6 of Peter's idea that the governor and the legislature
7 should require this.

8 DR. GILBERT: Could we do it around
9 Maureen's language, kind of around Maureen's language?

10 MS. SINGER: Why don't you just ask if it
11 mandate versus -- you know, require versus encourage?

12 MR. ZATKIN: Yeah, but it depends -- this
13 language that Maureen talked about is --

14 MR. LEE: It's typical of the mandate
15 language that going --

16 DR. SPURLOCK: Let's wait until we get the
17 language. We can amend it.

18 MR. ZATKIN: It's negotiated language.

19 MS. BOWNE: Since we don't know what we're
20 talking a straw poll on, let's not.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Okay. We're going
22 to move on to C, informing patients of --

23 DR. WERDEGAR: Alain, I think on this next
24 section, two concepts are intertwined, and it should be
25 separated. One is the ability if a physician to inform
26 the patient -- the provider to inform the patient, to be
27 able to do so freely without gag rules and without fear
28 of reprisal.

1 The other issue is separate from that
2 communication and it's the communication between plan or
3 consumer information and the consumer that let's people
4 know about outcome, competencies and so forth. I don't
5 think the two should be intertwined here. I would put
6 the emphasis on freedom of the physician to communicate
7 with the patient without gags and reprisals.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: David, I do believe that is
9 in Knox-Keene. We have already outlawed it; so I don't
10 think we need to --

11 DR. WERDEGAR: The reprisal issue as well?

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Warren Barnes, reprisals
13 outlawed also?

14 MR. LEE: For what?

15 MR. HIEPLER: It's under Business &
16 Professions Code.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, under the Business &
18 Professions Code. I had understood that that was --

19 DR. WERDEGAR: The otherwise way it winds
20 up is that the whole issue of the patient-physician --
21 it looks like our only recommendation is to let everyone
22 know about prior procedures.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, that's not
24 insignificant. The President's Committee took that up
25 and I think they concluded --

26 DR. WERDEGAR: Oh, it's an important
27 concept. It's where it's placed. You see, this thing
28 was all introduced, as I said earlier, by the covenantal

1 relationship between patient and physician. One
2 important aspect of that is the freedom of communication
3 between physician and patient.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: I believe, acting on
5 Mr. Barnes's and Hiepler that that's already in the
6 Business and Professions Code and that's already law.

7 Okay. Peter?

8 MR. LEE: Are we on No. 3 now?

9 MR. ENTHOVEN: We're on No. 3, yes.

10 MR. LEE: This is a followup on David's
11 point. I agree with this, but I also agree it should be
12 at another location and with a couple modifications.
13 One, I think the requirement list should include health
14 plans, which are not listed right now. I also agree
15 that there is a huge question about what we're ready to
16 do in this area in terms of where we have outcomes that
17 are prepared, and I think this needs to go in probably
18 the consumer information piece, but there's need to be
19 qualifying language "as appropriate outcomes are
20 available and these should be made."

21 It shouldn't be so blank that everybody
22 out there should be trying get people information that's
23 not useful. I think that that qualifying language
24 should to be there, and I suggest it be moved as well.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: We don't have the outcome
26 information in many cases. If some grievously ill
27 person travels a long way to UCLA to get operated upon,
28 they go back to their home, and some months later they

1 die; and the widow doesn't think of writing a letter to
2 UCLA to say put this in your data bank; so that's not a
3 very good data system.

4 That's a big concern I have about
5 outcomes, but I think the thing about disclosing the
6 number of procedures, "How many of you have done
7 lately?" People are very embarrassed to ask about that.
8 In open heart surgery we have hospitals in this state
9 that are doing like 25 open hearts a year. It just
10 amazes me, you know, how did those patients get there?
11 What happened to their referring doctors? And that
12 information --

13 DR. WERDEGAR: Well, you want the doctor
14 in the plan to be able to say to the patient, "You know,
15 our plan only sends our hospitals to schlock hospital,
16 but I really would like you to go to Stanford to get
17 your heart operation" and to be able to discuss that,
18 that, I think, is the force of this particular section.

19 Well, but somewhere else that information
20 should be made available. It's just where you place it.
21 It's important. Nobody is going to argue with you
22 that's not important.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: At least on a number of
24 procedures, we can take out "outcomes"?

25 MR. LEE: Leave it in. It needs to be
26 where available --

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: When available.

28 MR. KERR: I think the random UCLA date

1 we've seen in our commission has indicated that, yes, it
2 is better when you go above 200 and so on, but quite
3 honestly, you get some schlocks about 600. So the
4 public's got to know this as soon as we've got good
5 data. It's key to know the numbers, but basically it's
6 the outcomes that count.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Even if we get the
8 new quality information changed, "can do proper risk
9 adjustment, measures, outcomes"?

10 MR. KERR: Right.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Then -- yeah. That's great

12 DR. KARPf: Risk adjustment becomes a
13 critical issue. How can you have cases that when raw
14 data look terrible, when risk adjustment looks quite
15 good?

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right.

17 MS. DECKER: We're in an hour and 15
18 minutes.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: What else on point 3?

20 MR. HIEPLER: Where did we leave that?

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Where we are is "when
22 available outcomes."

23 MR. LEE: "Risk adjusted outcomes."

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

25 DR. KARPf: Could I make a suggestion?

26 There are a number of ways that outcomes become
27 available now from state data to insurance data and one
28 could say all available or all presently available

1 outcome data should be made available.

2 MS. SINGH: Dr. Alpert and then

3 Dr. Spurlock, Mr. Hiepler, and Dr. Gilbert.

4 DR. ALPERT: I just have maybe a point of

5 information and a question about -- I think all of this

6 is fine, but the practical implementation of the

7 physician telling -- responding to this or being

8 required to versus the rest of these things. What

9 really happens in day-to-day practice, in my experience,

10 patients ask all the time, as a matter of fact, the

11 majority of patients ask now because they tend to be

12 very educated and they read a lot, how many of these

13 have been done and so on and so forth. And I tell them

14 if I know or I give them an idea.

15 The point about that is there a direct

16 part of the interaction. If I don't satisfy them, you

17 know, make a decision of whether to come to me or not

18 and so forth and if they have that option, I don't know

19 how -- and if somebody simply doesn't tell them, then I

20 would think that's a pretty strong inducement not to

21 stay there or they if seeing somebody defensive or say,

22 "Well, gee, I've never done it," and whatever. And I

23 put that juxtaposed to how to implement that.

24 In other words, I think this is great

25 where it's hard for the person to get the information

26 and so forth and so on, all the things you were talking

27 about. It's also easy to implement and to discipline if

28 it's not complied with. If the doctor -- if the patient

1 asked me, "How many have you done," and I said, "Well, I
2 don't know," or what I want to tell you that, do they
3 then call the agency and say I've broken the law by not
4 doing that? I find the implementation is different on
5 the one-on-one basis versus all the things here that
6 everybody in the group put together.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, what we wish we could
8 do is to create a professional norm where the physician
9 was not insulted when you asked but was prepared to
10 answer.

11 MR. RODGERS: Just ask the nurse.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Did that get on the record,
13 "Anthony Rodgers: Ask the nurse"?

14 DR. ALPERT: I think the concept is fine.
15 I just see a difference in the implementation and a
16 follow through of it in the individual versus the
17 institutional end of it.

18 MS. SINGH: Dr. Spurlock.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Dr. Spurlock?

20 DR. SPURLOCK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

21 Many people have said some of the points I
22 wanted to make about the fact that this goes on now,
23 today, and patients can ask me or my colleagues how much
24 procedures they're doing. This issue really though is
25 really one of the fundamental things from a morality
26 standpoint because this is informed consent. In reality
27 that's what we're talking about is informed consent.
28 And I've given lectures on informed consent and I hold

1 this near and dear to my heart.

2 The problem, and I don't mean to offend my
3 colleagues by this, but the problem in CCHI that we talk
4 about whenever we talk about reporting information, is
5 that self-report comes with perceptions of bias on it,
6 and so we always talk about how do you validate that and
7 how do you have an external source of self-reported
8 information?

9 I think that with informed consent, you
10 have to just have that discussion and dialogue with
11 patients. I don't think so there is any problem with
12 that, but for patients and consumers to have meaningful
13 information, you can't use self-report information.
14 It's not that it's not accurate, but you can't --
15 there's a perception that it may be inaccurate, and so
16 you have to take that outside.

17 I think there was a discussion about
18 moving this whole concept about -- that kind of
19 information that Dr. Werdegart talked about -- into that
20 paper about that kind of relevant information from a
21 consumer, and I think we should be broadening to talk
22 about informed consent of a patient when they're in
23 their office with their provider about the kind of
24 procedures they're going to have, and that includes,
25 "How many have you done?"

26 Now, one caveat on that, we may be talking
27 apples and oranges. We need to talk about cardiac
28 bypass surgery, and yet there is cardiac bypass surgery,

1 but are you using this technique, that technique? You
2 know, I think in the informed consent process, people
3 need to know that providers practice differently even on
4 the same procedure on what they do, and they need to
5 have that level of understanding to make a good
6 decision; so I would like to take sort of take a
7 re-focus at this and look at more informed consent
8 language and strengthening informed consent and the use
9 of informed consent with patients rather than trying to
10 go give out the specifics of outcome data, which are
11 self-reported, really problematic with,

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dave, on your discharge
13 abstracts, do you have the name of the treating surgeon
14 for surgery?

15 DR. WERDEGAR: No. I don't think we do.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: You don't? Because if you
17 did, then you could just run the tapes and we could see
18 how many open hearts Dr. Alpert did last year. Is there
19 a conspiracy of silence here?

20 We could deal with this in the new quality
21 information. It does not strike me that this a is
22 heavy, onerous burden on anybody to say the procedure
23 performing physician's name would go on the discharge
24 abstract and then you could just run data on how many
25 they have done on --

26 DR. WERDEGAR: I'm all in favor of it.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: -- risk adjusted?

28 I'm not just talking about the outcome,

1 just the number of procedures. Where do we treat that?
2 In new quality?
3 Will you pick that up in new quality?
4 All right. Well, now, suppose we --
5 Bruce, okay. Let's say we move the numbers -- by the
6 way, the number of procedures that they've done, that's
7 going to come back. There's a lot of people who really
8 believe that that's an important piece.
9 Bruce?
10 DR. SPURLOCK: I think that can happen
11 now. The question is --
12 DR. ENTHOVEN: No, it can't because the
13 law allow him to require --
14 DR. SPURLOCK: I know how many bypasses
15 I've done, and I can say I've 15 or 35 or 135.
16 DR. ENTHOVEN: But you just told us that
17 self-reported information is not --
18 DR. SPURLOCK: I agree that we need to
19 have drilled down data on every procedure that we have.
20 I think that's a huge Herculine effort to get there, and
21 when we talk about new quality, we'll talk about that.
22 I am fully supportive of that idea.
23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Now, then, did you want to
24 put some other language in under C about informed
25 consent?
26 DR. SPURLOCK: That is what I was trying
27 to get at is to strengthen informed consent or the use
28 of informed consent. To be honest with you, I have not

1 spent as much time on that so I don't have language to
2 offer right now to the group, but Helen and I were
3 talking a little bit. We might be able to come up with
4 something that we could put into here.

5 MS. O'SULLIVAN: But I would like to not
6 lose this.

7 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: No. That's the
8 broader frame work. The informed consent is part of it
9 because at the point somebody reaches the informed
10 consent process is when they're already sort of in the
11 pipeline for a procedure.

12 MR. ENTHOVEN: Right.

13 MR. ZATKIN: Should it be every procedure?
14 I mean how encompassing is that? Would it be every
15 procedure?

16 DR. SPURLOCK: One thing about informed
17 consent is you can't be event oriented. If you are
18 event oriented and perform consent, you've lost the ball
19 because, you know, care is a process. It starts when
20 the patient accesses the system and it ends when they
21 exit the system, and everywhere along the way, we have
22 to have informed consent. We can't just wait until
23 somebody is just going to get a procedure, and the best
24 example of this is on prostate cancer testing, on the
25 PSA test.

26 If you don't have informed consent before
27 you can draw the blood about the implications of that
28 test, it has nothing to do with the procedure at all.

1 I'd like to strengthen that whole thing so that we have
2 better informed consent from A to Z.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: I think what we're going to
4 do is pass on C for a while, and at the end of this,
5 we'll see if we can come back.

6 Now, we're going to move on to D,
7 financial incentives. We discussed that in the provider
8 financial incentive papers, but I know that Mark feels
9 very strongly that these actual financial amounts should
10 be disclosed. We did have a straw vote on that before,
11 but if, Mark, if you want to call for a straw vote on
12 that again, it's your privilege.

13 MR. HIEPLER: And I think it goes to the
14 fundamental aspect of the ability for the patient to
15 trust and be involved in the procedure because it's the
16 patient's money, not the employer's money. It's part of
17 the patient's money, even as a benefit. And the optimal
18 check for the patient is to know who is capitated in the
19 system so that you can guard against abuse and know why
20 it is such a good thing. And then one step above that
21 is to know exactly not just how much they're paid, but
22 how many people are in there because we never have
23 anybody people coming forward saying, "This is
24 actuarially sound," and that's how, at least, allegedly
25 capitation proves to be a good thing.

26 If you could have the number of patients
27 under this capitation arrangement, then you'll know the
28 type of insurance adjustor your doctor has been forced

1 to become.

2 DR. GILBERT: Mark, I don't know that
3 there is enough support around the specificity of the
4 dollars, but what we didn't address in the provider
5 incentive paper was method and scope of the financial
6 arrangements which would deal with your issue of, yes,
7 we capitate them and we capitate them for the following
8 services.

9 We have two points. One is don't just say
10 we capitate them, also explain what those services are
11 that they're capitated for. The second is the dollar
12 figure. Would that -- and I don't know whether the
13 group would support of the scope -- you know, just
14 adding "scope" to that language, "method and scope of
15 financial arrangement"?

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: I think that's a friendly
17 amendment that can go without saying, "method and
18 scope."

19 Mark, would you like us to take a straw
20 vote on that?

21 MR. HIEPLER: Sure. I want to see how far
22 I'm going down in defeat on that one.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: You can waive it if you
24 want.

25 MR. HIEPLER: No, no, really.

26 MS. BOWNE: Mark, the other notion that's
27 going on here is that it's the whole practice of
28 insurance and the spreading of risk and certainly if an

1 individual patient is told, "My doctor receives \$2 per
2 member per month for my care," and no rational person
3 would think, "Gosh, how can my doctor take care of me
4 for \$2?" So then that's the comfort --

5 MR. HIEPLER: No. That's why I added in
6 there that they should know how much and how many
7 patients are at that level because then you might know
8 that you're dealing with a volume person who can't
9 possibly care for you.

10 MS. BOWNE: Well, as I'm saying, you're
11 digging a deeper hole.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: All in favor of disclosure
13 of the dollar amounts of the capitation payments please
14 raise their right hand.

15 8.

16 All opposed to dollar amounts?

17 17.

18 Without objection, we would accept method
19 and scope -- I mean "and scope of."

20 MS. DECKER: Alain?

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes.

22 MS. DECKER: It seems like Brad was
23 saying -- I heard scope meaning what is covered: office
24 visits, lab --

25 MR. ZATKIN: Class of services.

26 MS. DECKER: Yeah, types of services that
27 were included, but I was hearing how many people are
28 capitated on the same base in the practice over here

1 now.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: No.

3 MS. DECKER: No?

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: No. Those types of

5 services.

6 MR. HIEPLER: No. What I was saying is to

7 make the number fair because Becky has the concern of

8 the \$2.

9 MS. BOWNE: No. I had the opposite

10 concern of what you're alluding to.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: I want to move forward,

12 then. Position availability, E?

13 MR. HIEPLER: You had the concern of the

14 \$2 to be taken out of context.

15 MS. BOWNE: Right.

16 MR. HIEPLER: And you can put that in

17 context by showing how many members you're getting at

18 \$2.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. B-4. Now, Brad

20 Gilbert has revised the wording so that -- I have notes,

21 but do you have a wording here --

22 DR. GILBERT: It was if a patient is

23 specifically assigned or chooses a physician as their

24 primary care provider, but is directed by the group for

25 the health plan to an alternative provider, an APN or

26 PA, there must be verbal disclosure of that change in

27 primary care relationship.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Have you got that,

1 Sara?

2 MS. SINGER: (Nodding.)

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Do we need a straw vote on

4 that?

5 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I just have a question.

6 In that, we're acknowledging to the patient and

7 consented to that change and primary care provider;

8 right? It almost sounds like -- it could be read to

9 say, "If this is disclosure, you can just change

10 somebody's primary care provider," and don't mean to say

11 that, do we?

12 DR. GILBERT: No. What I meant was that

13 if this is disclosed, then the patient says that's okay.

14 MR. RODGERS: Can I point out something?

15 This particular way that you've said it, affects county

16 facilities, clinics, fairly qualified free-standing

17 clinics that contract the managed care because they're

18 the ones that move providers, as you know, back and

19 forth; so one minute you have a nurse practitioner, the

20 next time you come in, you have a physician. Are you

21 going to imply that same logic to those clinics?

22 DR. GILBERT: Yeah, because I think the

23 logic here is if the member is assigned or chosen a

24 physician, we need to tell them if that physician is not

25 available because what happens practically is they call

26 for an appointment, and they say, "Well, you know,

27 Dr. Jones is here, X, but, you can see so and so." If

28 they make it clear, they say, "You can see this

1 alternative provider who is a nurse practitioner or PA,'
2 then the patient consents to that.

3 MR. RODGERS: Okay. That effects
4 residency training clinics. This is a dilemma because
5 the way residents, even though they have more
6 continuity -- I'm just saying all the unintended
7 consequences mandating of that --

8 DR. GILBERT: But the mandate is simply
9 that the patient is informed that they are seeing
10 someone other than their assigned physician.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Brad, don't you always have
12 a name plate which says "Sally Jones, MD?"

13 DR. GILBERT: No.

14 MR. HIEPLER: Brad has some good practical
15 stuff. Brad, tell him.

16 DR. GILBERT: All I can tell you is that
17 we have numerous quality care issues around, and it
18 occurs more with certain types of practitioners than
19 others, of the staff and of the individual introducing
20 themselves as the doctor when they're not a doctor. And
21 all I'm saying is there should be disclosure around that
22 change in relationship of your provider.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'm just wondering why they
24 don't have a name plate that says that.

25 We're going to do a straw poll on Brad's
26 disclosure requirement. All in favor?

27 Okay. That's a pass. Now, I think that
28 item F-5 is really dealt within our consumer information

1 as well as in -- yeah, oh, basically there. Also what
2 it's really saying is these good guys who are doing
3 these good things ought to go on doing it. I don't
4 think that they even need to be in charge because
5 they're way out front of the rest of us driving hard; so
6 I'd like to take a straw poll for dropping 5 -- F-5 so
7 that we can all go take a break.

8 All in favor?

9 Thank you. That passes.

10 DR. WERDEGAR: Alain, just because you
11 might declare a break right now, I wondered if there
12 should be a 6 that has to do with confidentiality, a
13 paragraph that has to do with confidentiality? If you
14 wordsmith --

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: We will come back to it;
16 no, not now. After the break we're going to call on
17 Bruce and Helen for words under topic C and we're going
18 to ask you for a brief, concise statement. I'd
19 appreciate it if you would share it with Sara so that
20 she has it in the records because I agree with your
21 confidentiality. It's important to all of us.

22 (Brief break.)

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Members please resume their
24 seats.

25 There is going to be five minutes of
26 discussion of each of two points, and then I'm going to
27 have just pound the gavel. One of the points which is
28 already wordsmithed, Diane Griffiths and Dr. Werdegarr,

1 it's just wrapping up the physician-patient
2 relationships, very quickly now. Dr. Werdegarr raised
3 the point that we ought to say something about
4 confidentiality because that is a very important part of
5 the trust that goes into the physician-patient
6 relationship. I'm sure nobody doubts that and so Diane
7 and Dave got together and suggested the following:

8 We just lift words from the president's
9 commission with permission for us to do some editing, to
10 compress it, and make it fit in with the rest of the
11 story. In other words, we're not making a contract that
12 the words be precisely this way but, in good faith,
13 close to this way and we'll interact with Diane on this.

14 So "Consumers have the right to
15 communicate with health care providers in confidence and
16 to have the privacy of their medical records respected.
17 With very few exceptions, individually identifiable
18 health care information should be disclosed for health
19 purposes only, including provision and payment of care.
20 Information should not be released unless authorized by
21 patient, consent, or by law. Consumers would have the
22 right to copy and" -- "should have the right to copy and
23 correct their medical records and find out what is in
24 them, how they are protected, and who is looking at
25 them."

26 Dave -- I'm sorry, Michael.

27 MR. KARPFF: I agree with that principle.

28 There is one issue that, I think, needs to be clarified.

1 I think that if we are going to do large database
2 outcome studies, we have to be able to have access to
3 patient information that's not attributable to patients
4 where you just can't get it done. We've gone to the
5 trouble of trying to get that through informed
6 consent in our institution, we do that, but not everyone
7 does that. And so it will -- unless we have that, it
8 retarded the ability to get large database information
9 systems.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Michael, I couldn't agree
11 with you more, but I think when we say "individually
12 identifiable"?

13 MR. KARPFF: Okay. As long as we say that,
14 yes, "individually identifiable."

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Other -- yes, John.
16 Oh, welcome.

17 MR. PEREZ: Thank you. Since there was
18 reference to specific exceptions, I was wondering what
19 some of those exceptions might be and if can give a
20 couple of examples that so it doesn't get
21 misinterpreted.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Sara or Diana, are
23 you -- Sara, just stay here at the table, please.

24 MS. SINGER: All right. The federal
25 government actually does in a different document list
26 several examples, and we'll have some examples of those.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Do you happen to recall?

28 MS. SINGER: It's in your briefcase.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, it's in my briefcase?

2 MR. PEREZ: Since we're not taking a vote,
3 as long as we have that information when we do take a
4 vote, that's great.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Yes, Michael?

6 MR. SHAPIRO: The legislature had an
7 oversight hearing on the issue and the biggest problem
8 was health plans asking individuals to waive their
9 right, and that was considered consent as a condition
10 for getting medical care; so it's not sufficient to say
11 consent. It's like "Oh, there's issues," but you
12 shouldn't have the consent for anything except for the
13 things you just listed. They waived their right to the
14 commercial use of that as a condition for providing
15 medical benefits; so I think you want to qualify if it
16 you can.

17 You can waive it -- you can give your
18 consent for the purposes of writing medical care
19 payments on those things, but you shouldn't have to be
20 forced to waive by consent for purposes not related to
21 care, and that's the problem.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. "Or shouldn't be
23 asked to waive for purposes other than care."

24 MR. SHAPIRO: Right.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is that how all those drug
26 companies got my name on their paper? Could we just go
27 a little further on that?

28 All in favor of confidentiality please

1 raise their hand. All right. Done.

2 Now we'll call on the Spurlock,

3 Rodriguez-Trias subcommittee who has wordsmithed on C.

4 DR. SPURLOCK: This is open for revisal

5 improvement. It would go something like this.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Slowly. Slowly so we can

7 follow.

8 DR. SPURLOCK: "Information on quality of

9 care process and outcome should be collected and

10 disseminated as discussed in the paper on improving

11 quality information. As information becomes available,

12 physicians should include all relevant information at

13 every level of care in the informed consent process. To

14 the extent that information is known, accurate, and

15 reliable, a physician and hospital should make available

16 upon request all relevant information regarding their

17 experience and qualifications regarding the course of

18 care patients are considering."

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: What about available to

20 patient -- what about to someone like consumer reports

21 or PBGH that wants to publish a Leak table or a display

22 or something? Let's say that PBGH would like their

23 members to have that, does that include that or is it

24 the only in the doctor-patient?

25 DR. SPURLOCK: I think the notion was that

26 in the paper on quality information, we would talk about

27 how do we get that kind of information out to consumers,

28 and I think it should have that. But this is pretty

1 much trying to get to that informed consent process.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Questions? Any questions

3 about that? Yes. This would be a replacement for the

4 existing C, and you will provide a written to

5 describe -- yeah. Did you get it or --

6 MS. SINGER: No.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: He'll provide it to you.

8 Okay. People ready to vote on that?

9 All in favor? It passes.

10 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Dr. Enthoven, I have

11 something that I believe will be very quick in the

12 spirit of things we've already talked about. On page

13 5-E, we talked about if a person has chosen a physician

14 as a PCP and then there is going to be a change that

15 they be informed. What would I like to change it to is

16 "if a patient has chosen a PCP and there is a change in

17 that, that they be informed." So if it's a change from

18 one PCP physician to another PCP physician, or if it's a

19 change from a nurse practitioner to a doctor, that any

20 change in PCP, the patient be informed.

21 MR. ROMERO: So even if this category

22 stays the same, but the individual provider changes that

23 they be informed?

24 MR. O'SULLIVAN: Right.

25 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Yes, that makes

26 sense.

27 DR. GILBERT: Well, I mean the intent, and

28 I think that works with it well is that if you've chosen

1 or been assigned a specific doctor, if we're going to go
2 to doctor-patient relationship or any primary care
3 provider, they have chosen that relationship. If that
4 relationship is shifted somehow, then the person -- it
5 needs to be made known to the patient. Is that what
6 you're getting to?

7 MS. O'SULLIVAN: What I'm saying is that
8 no matter who that PCP, even if I have chosen a nurse
9 practitioner as my PCP.

10 DR. GILBERT: Okay. I correct myself
11 mid-sentence. You're right.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Great. Thank you.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Now, during the lunch
14 break, I delegated you two as the ERG to come up with an
15 agreed wording and make it available to Sara.

16 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Sure.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: I think of that as a
18 respectable and friendly minute. Thank you very much.

19 Now, let's see. We are ready to move on
20 to the regulatory organizational paper.

21 MS. DODD: Mr. Chairman, there is public
22 testimony on this subject.

23 MR. ROMERO: While the chair is engaged, I
24 would just like to thank Dr. Karpf for supplying our
25 munchies this morning and our bagels.

26 MS. O'SULLIVAN: If we're taking a minute
27 to do thank you's, we'll be rushing out of here at the
28 end of the day, but I want to thank all the staff, the

1 staff DHS and the staff at Stanford and our chair and
2 executive director for what they've done, but mostly
3 what they're going to do in the next month.

4 MR. PEREZ: And, Phil, don't think that's
5 not going to cost you a lot.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have to take these in
7 the order they came. We have Catherine Dodd. Please
8 try to make it just as brief and concise as you can.

9 MS. DODD: Catherine Dodd here of the
10 American Nurses Association of California. I'll state
11 it pretty brief and concise. I want to thank you for
12 the last friendly and technical amendment change you
13 just made, but I wanted to point out that we believe
14 that the informed consent about primary care provider
15 should go both ways and that it should -- that in order
16 for me to choose who I want, I need to know who's
17 available and right now it's on a health plan by health
18 plan basis what my choices are.

19 I was talking to people in the audience;
20 and he said, "Yeah, my wife always make the appointment
21 on Thursday afternoons because she because that's the
22 only day the pediatric nurse practitioner is there," but
23 you'd never know that because the pediatric nurse
24 practitioner isn't listed in the material. So we
25 believe that if we are participating in collaborative
26 partners and providing care, we should be listed as
27 providers in that care.

28 I also want to refer back to the first

1 page, and Dr. Werdegarr talked about the importance of a
2 covenant, and I venture to say that if it weren't
3 Cardinal Bernardin who gave that speech and it was
4 instead a Mother Superior, she would have pointed out
5 that that same covenant occurred with all the health
6 care providers that are engaged in patient care, and the
7 public does not just exist between the physician and the
8 patient. But I think about the social workers who
9 provide mental services who are a core part of our
10 health care system.

11 I would also express that I don't think
12 Cardinal Bernardin was ever part of the managed care
13 system. He probably never had exposure to the
14 university, and I would like this document to reference
15 that covenant and that importance between all the health
16 care providers.

17 I realize the legislation itself says
18 "physician provider," and I know you discussed that, but
19 I think it was clearly the intent of the legislature to
20 include all of us. Similarly, I would like all of us to
21 be included in the protection from the gag rules so that
22 maybe the physician is protected, but everyone else needs
23 to be protected too in terms of viewing all accurate
24 information from all the patients.

25 I would really, again, request that this
26 document be more provider neutral so that it really does
27 reflect managed care and not the traditional
28 Dr. Welby-Conswallo relationships that were given.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. We will put in
2 the word processor quote, "appropriate health care
3 professionals."

4 MS. DODD: And lastly with the regard to
5 the first change that you kind of adopted by early
6 morning fatigue, I think, the listing of appropriate
7 health care groups, if we just kind of list them
8 appropriately. I don't object to saying "appropriate
9 health care organizations and professionals get
10 appointed to these Blue Ribbons committees," as long as
11 no specific organization then is listed; so if you're
12 going to list the California Medical Association, then
13 you need to list it specifically. If we are not named,
14 we are not included as referenced by the number of
15 nurses who are on this commission, this Task Force.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you.

17 MS. O'SULLIVAN: On that last quote, can
18 we take some agreement on that, that if we're going to
19 say "appropriate health care providers," that that be
20 the only we mention, that we not say "doctors and other
21 appropriate health care providers"?

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, we can take a vote on
23 it. I don't agree with that at all. I think that there
24 is a specific -- physicians have a specific role in this
25 whole thing and it's legally defined and protected and
26 when people are sick, really sick, they want to go to
27 the doctor. I'd be comfortable with "physicians and
28 other appropriate health care professions," but I think

1 if you want to reduce doctors too in the same category
2 as all the others, you go against what at least was the
3 original intent of legislature.

4 Maryann, I'm very happy for us to take a
5 straw vote on that and see. So the proposal would be we
6 just say -- we stop talking about doctors and stop
7 making them a privileged class but instead --

8 MS. DECKER: Why don't you say
9 "physicians," if you means physicians because doctors
10 are a lot of different people, including yourself.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. We're saying
12 physicians here. I'm sure I was speaking colloquially.
13 As for Cardinal Bernardin, by the way, he was speaking
14 to the AMA House of Delegates that particular day in his
15 defense.

16 So, Maryann, would you like us to just --

17 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Yeah.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. So your proposal
19 would be, we just say "health care professionals" and
20 don't single out "doctors"?

21 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Correct. For Task Forces
22 that we're creating and different entities where we're
23 saying -- so the different entities that ought to be on
24 there. If we think health care providers ought be on
25 there at all, we say it generally, "Don't worry.
26 Doctors will be on." I mean we don't have to worry that
27 'doctors' won't get on these things.

28 MR. PEREZ: Mr. Chairman, I share the

1 concern, but I'm afraid that if we just say "appropriate
2 health care providers," people are going to say, "Okay.
3 We'll put a bunch of doctors on there," which is fine.
4 But if we say, "doctors and other health care
5 providers," then we're saying it shouldn't just be
6 physicians.

7 I mean I understand the desire to have the
8 list of all the different reasonable health care
9 providers that should be included, but obviously -- and
10 I think she's right to point out there aren't any
11 nurses. There aren't any nurse practitioners on this
12 Task Force.

13 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: There are.

14 MS. FINBERG: No. But she's standing in
15 as a consumer, not as a nurse.

16 MR. ZATKIN: What is this subject of the
17 Blue Ribbon panel that we're talking about here?

18 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I'm saying generally,
19 Steve, that all the different things that we're
20 creating, that we put "providers" on there.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're going to take a --
22 Okay. All in favor of "health care professions" as
23 opposed to John's suggestion, "physicians and other
24 health care physicians," please raise your right hand.

25 MS. DECKER: For what purpose?

26 MS. O'SULLIVAN: For the various Task
27 Forces that we're creating, various Blue Ribbon --

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: For general purposes.

1 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: But that's to
2 accomplish a broader representation?
3 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Yes.
4 DR. ENTHOVEN: All in favor of that?
5 7.
6 All opposed to?
7 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: We're not opposed.
8 MR. PEREZ: We're not opposed.
9 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. The alternative
10 would be John's version.
11 MR. PEREZ: Because I think the most
12 important thing is that we value the participation of a
13 broader group of providers at the table.
14 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Exactly.
15 DR. ENTHOVEN: All in favor of "physicians
16 and other appropriate providers"?
17 Mark, do you have your hand up?
18 16. The "physicians and other providers"
19 have made it.
20 All right. Janet Moro, California
21 Coalition of Nurse Practitioners?
22 (No response.)
23 MR. PEREZ: We're not going to amend
24 Cardinal Bernardin's words.
25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Maureen O'Haren?
26 MS. O'HAREN: Thank you members of the
27 chairman and members of the Task Force. I just have a
28 few quick, cleanup points. I've provided the staff with

1 copies of existing law and pending legislation that deal
2 with some of the issues that you went over in this
3 paper, and I think the paper should recognize existing
4 law where it is, and there is existing law pertaining to
5 maintaining continuity of care with a former provider
6 when an individual is voluntarily forced to change
7 health plans.

8 We've already had a bill on that and we've
9 dealt with that problem, and now there is pending
10 legislation to deal with the issue that you discussed
11 today of providers terminated and you want to maintain
12 that continuity of care, and I think the amendment
13 adequately addresses that. There is also law on the
14 books that requires the plan to provide a notice within
15 30 days when the group or provider is terminated and
16 perhaps it needs to be amended to include non-renewal,
17 but that doesn't exist.

18 Finally a new issue. You've provided some
19 language on confidentiality so that it should be used
20 only for health care issues. I think we need to be
21 careful about that because the plan, for example, will
22 have a medical record that they have used make a
23 decision about the care, and if there is a denial and
24 then a subsequent grievance, the plan wants to be able
25 to use them as a medical record in the grievance process
26 rather than have to go back to the member and ask for
27 consent to disclose the forms again, and that will slow
28 down the grievance process.

1 I think when we get to the dispute
2 resolution paper, I think you're pushing for a faster
3 turnaround time on that and so you don't want to have
4 all this mailing and consent forms going back and forth,
5 which will just slow you down; so I think that language
6 should be -- maybe there should be some care in crafting
7 that language.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: Could that be one of the
9 exceptions? "Use in a formal agreements process."

10 MS. DODD: Well, I don't know that we want
11 to create a list of exceptions because we may not
12 include everything or decisions related to the person's
13 care. I think we just need to be very careful not to
14 seem too limiting.

15 MR. GRIFFITH: Mr. Chairman?

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes.

17 MS. GRIFFITH: The language that we use,
18 it explicitly said that it could be used -- that using
19 if for health purposes included the provision and
20 payment of care.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Thank you, Maureen.
22 I appreciate your point about it, but it's already in
23 law. We don't need to reenact it. We need to give
24 recognition to existing law, and I appreciate, Maureen,
25 your support and your working with Sara and Diane on
26 that.

27 There are two or three times when I've
28 said I thought that was in the law already. I might or

1 might not have been correct, but we'll try to clarify
2 those issues, and I trust the Task Force will agree that
3 in the editorial revision process, if something is
4 already in the law, we can state the law and we don't
5 have to -- if we just make it clear that we're intending
6 to go beyond the existing law.

7 Yes?

8 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I'm just a little nervous
9 if representatives from the health plans are telling us
10 to set this in law and if people here are making these
11 recommendations based on our perceptions of the problems
12 going on, then maybe we at least want to say, "There
13 needs to be more rigorous enforcement of existing law,"
14 or something, but to not lose the whole issue because
15 somebody tells us, "Oh, it's existing law."

16 MR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Okay.

17 MR. LEE: The other observations is that a
18 number of things that are in law that reflect oversight
19 of Knox-Keene registered plans don't carry across to
20 other managed care plans. This may not be one where it
21 matters, but there are other reasons we make
22 recommendations because of the inconsistencies of
23 oversight, so that's where we need to cite that they're
24 relevant in law for Knox-Keene.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Next is Beth Capell,
26 California Physicians Alliance. Have you changed jobs
27 over night?

28 MS. CAPELL: No, I have multiple clients,

1 sir. I represent the California Physicians Alliance as
2 well as Health Access and others.

3 Specifically on the point you were just
4 discussing, we will look with interest at the amendment
5 that Mr. Spurlock offered with regard to A on continuity
6 of care with physicians. We are concerned that that may
7 be construed to be narrower than existing law, the
8 Knox-Keene Act, which provides for continuity consistent
9 with good professional practice, and that there may
10 be -- by being more specific, we may have inadvertently
11 excluded situations that are inconsistent with good
12 professional practice; so we will review that with care.
13 That was not the sense I had of the discussion that that
14 was the intent of this group, but the pending
15 legislation which Ms. O'Haren referred to, we believe,
16 does narrow existing law by making it more specific; so
17 we are sensitive on that issue.

18 Second point I wish to make is that the
19 discussion on termination of physicians and other health
20 professionals, whether it's by termination of an
21 existing contract or failure to renew a contract has
22 focused exclusively on continuity of care as if the only
23 damage that could occur to a patient is in the process
24 of handing off a patient from one health professional to
25 another.

26 Our organization has provided substantial
27 testimony not only in this setting but in others that
28 more considerable damage is done by the chilling effect

1 on practice. And Dr. Jeannie Gruer, who spoke with you,
2 Dr. Enthoven, during the rap incident, I believe,
3 conveyed to you her experience as the AIDS specialist in
4 a medical group in which she was discouraged from seeing
5 additional AIDS patients because she was a high-cost
6 provider. The cost there is to and was -- had the
7 renewal of her contract with that group, her sole group.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: I think recognition of that
9 problem animated our risk adjustment payments to
10 providers.

11 MS. CAPELL: And we very much appreciate
12 that; however, we believe that non-renewal -- what
13 happened in this industry is that as soon as the law
14 shifted to require that a reason be given for
15 mid-contract terminations, the entire industry shifted
16 to annual contracts and, in most cases, the failure to
17 continue the relationship came as a result of that
18 annual contract not being renewed; and so that we in an
19 environment in which most physicians have more than half
20 their patients from a single medical group, that has a
21 very chilling effect; so we would encourage a
22 revisitation on the issue of non-renewal of contracts.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you very much.

24 MS. O'SULLIVAN: May I ask, who is the
25 appropriate staff person? Is it Sara, about what
26 existing law is on this so that we don't come back with
27 a recommendation that's less than existing law?

28 MS. SINGER: On the informed consent?

1 MS. O'SULLIVAN: On the continuity of care
2 issue.

3 MS. SINGER: It's very vague.

4 Steve, can you recite it, you probably
5 know this provision?

6 MR. ZATKIN: No, I don't.

7 MS. CAPELL: If I might, this is an issue
8 where it is in some sense a matter of interpretation of
9 existing laws, the mere recitation of the words would
10 not suffice.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Mary Griffin from the
12 American Medical Group Association. The next person is
13 Mary Griffin. The clock is started.

14 MS. GRIFFIN: It's short. It's three
15 minutes, as I understand, Mr. Chairman.

16 I want to thank the panel today. You've
17 addressed most of the issues the American Medical Group
18 Association had and just for those who don't know, the
19 American Medical Group Association consists of
20 approximately 26,000 physicians in California in the
21 capitated managed care environment.

22 I do want to just correct something that
23 Beth said. The understanding I have from all the
24 medical groups that I represent is that we're moving to
25 Evergreen contracts, not to one-year contracts. So in
26 fact, I just need to bring that out. It's less
27 expensive for us to have Evergreen contracts, and that
28 means they are on a continual basis until terminated.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: As between the group and
2 the health plan. What about --

3 MS. GRIFFIN: No, No. Between the groups
4 and its subcontractors; so a lot of our medical groups
5 will have subcontractors out there and they will have
6 Evergreen contracts with those.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: You mean so the practicing
8 doctor --

9 MS. GRIFFIN: In perpetuity --

10 MS. BOWNE: You're eating into her three
11 minutes.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Okay.

13 MS. GRIFFIN: Thank you. And I would like
14 to say that we do reserve some comments. I think you
15 came up with some very good substitutions for this
16 particular case, and we would like to see those in
17 graphs and perhaps then comment. Thank you.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: I was happy to hear from
19 you. Thank you very much.

20 Okay. Now, we go on to regulatory
21 organization. We ought to be able to get in an hour of
22 this before lunch. Dr. Romero will lead the discussion.
23 Our focus will be on pages 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

24 MR. ROMERO: 5.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: 1 through 5. Pages 1
26 through 5 of "government regulation and oversight of
27 managed health care findings and recommendations."
28 We're going to have to spend -- we're going to try to do

1 this in an hour before lunch so that we may have to
2 spend some more time -- timekeeper, timekeeper, would
3 you call out, keep reminding us of how we're doing
4 against the hour?

5 I recognize that because this is a new and
6 large and important issue which hasn't been seen much
7 before, we may have to spend more time.

8 Phil?

9 MR. ROMERO: Thank you very much,
10 Mr. Chairman. The paper you have in front of you is the
11 consolidation of two papers many of you have seen an
12 earlier version before. One on regulatory organization.
13 I've distributed an early draft to the Task Force at the
14 Oakland meeting in late August. The second, the
15 streamlining paper that many of you have seen as well,
16 it's a joint product my myself, Alain, Sara, and others,
17 and I want to particulary, among the "others" single out
18 Jennifer Teshira and Terri Shaw.

19 Let me refer you first by way of factual
20 background to page 10 of the main paper, where you'll
21 see a chart there. This is a chart that those of you at
22 Oakland have seen before. All it simply is the rows
23 represent different regulatory functions or different
24 public policy goals of regulation, and the columns are
25 different regulatees or categories of regulatees, groups
26 as financial intermediaries, providers, or facilities.

27 What go in the cells are simply a summary
28 of current law regarding what state organizations are

1 responsible for regulating those entities in terms of
2 those specific objectives, regulatory objectives. What
3 you'll note there is that, as often has been commented
4 on, the substantial -- there's substantial duplication.
5 For that reason -- well, substantial duplication.

6 Several impacts, one that springs
7 immediately to mind is confusion on the part of the
8 consumer over "Who are you going to call?" Second, the
9 different organizations that reflect -- different
10 regulatory organizations that reflect different
11 philosophies, may have, will have, do have different fee
12 structures so there's not a level playing field with
13 respect to levying the costs of regulation on the
14 regulating fees, and they can have different approaches
15 to accommodating the innovation of new products by the
16 regulatees. For those reasons -- and now I'll shift
17 from prescription to the recommendations -- for that
18 reason, we are recommending substantial consolidation.

19 Now, I will talk for the next few minutes
20 at two levels: Recommendations that are in the paper
21 and then I want to highlight some things that have
22 emerged to me as particularly controversial or worthy of
23 your attention.

24 First, in terms of the columns of that
25 chart that I just pointed out, which kinds of regulatees
26 should this consolidated organization be responsible for
27 overseeing? The common principle that emerged was if
28 you're a segment of the health industry that bears risk,

1 financial risk, I.E., if you're responsible for pulling
2 patients and then arranging their health care, then you
3 should be consolidated in a single regulator.

4 I will point out --

5 MR. ZATKIN: Phil? Question.

6 MR. ROMERO: Yes. Sure.

7 MR. ZATKIN: You said two different
8 things. If you bear risk, that's one thing; and if
9 you're responsible for arranging --

10 MR. ROMERO: I'm just about to get to
11 that, Steve. And in particular, that distinction is one
12 of the elements of controversy. The paper specifically
13 recommends that PPO's and EPO's, the regulation on both,
14 be consolidated along with more traditional -- well,
15 Knox-Keene Plans in the same organization.

16 Secondly, well, there's a subtext that
17 runs through a number of the regulations that this
18 consolidated regulator should be responsible for quality
19 as well as for more traditional, financial regulation.
20 Now, there are two ways in which to do this
21 consolidation. One way, as recommended in the paper, is
22 a new stand-alone organization which the working title
23 we have in here is the Office of Health System
24 Oversight. The other is a basic strip down in
25 re-configured Department of Corporations.

26 In the latter case it would involve, in
27 essence -- corporations, as many of you know, has --
28 besides Knox-keene regulation, their original mission

1 and some would claim still their dominant culture is
2 securities regulation. So under the DOC option, this
3 would involve transferring the securities regulation,
4 the non Knox-Keene role out of DOC, probably renaming
5 DOC to probably something that has the word "health" in
6 the title.

7 The last detail I want to mention is about
8 the leadership of this consolidated organization. The
9 paper comes down clearly recommending that that leader
10 not be elected; so in essence, that's code for saying
11 this is not something that should be within the
12 responsibility of the insurance commissioner or any
13 other elected official.

14 It does recommend, and I point this out
15 because I think this will be the subject to a lot of
16 controversy -- the paper does recommend that the
17 leadership of this organization be a single-appointed
18 director, and the findings and recommendations section
19 has a long list of desirable characteristics of that
20 single individual.

21 It has been argued, I think with some
22 justification, that that person would have to be a
23 superman or superwoman to actually incorporate all those
24 desirable characteristics. So therefore this is an
25 alternative, and Martin Gallegos distributed a memo -- a
26 letter to the Task Force authority yesterday, offering a
27 suggested alternative which is have the leadership and
28 consent of the board.

1 He had a specific violation in which --
2 and I'll let Mart speak to it -- but as I recall, he
3 recommends five members with one each appointed by the
4 legislature and one each appointed by each House and the
5 Legislature. The governor has the majority of the
6 appointments and, in particular, appoints the chair.

7 The advantages of a board are, No. 1, you
8 can have a portfolio of skills, talents, and consistency
9 perspective by the virtue of the fact that you have
10 several leaders involved, and you can have more
11 stability if you have staggered terms for those board
12 members. The disadvantage, in my view, is that I think
13 you lose some upward accountability because you're
14 disfusing that leadership among several people, and I
15 don't think there's a -- there may be ways to -- there
16 may be ways to soften that tradeoff, but I think it's
17 just a fundamental function of the individual versus
18 joint leadership.

19 There are also a number of recommendations
20 regarding the process by which financial and quality
21 audits could be streamlined and, Sara, I'm sorry to put
22 you on the spot. I should have talked to you
23 beforehand, but if there are any comments you'd like to
24 make about that, I prefer to do it rather than have me
25 interpret your writing.

26 MS. SINGER: What we are suggesting
27 here is that both the solvency audits and quality audits
28 be streamlined; so currently if a medical group is

1 contracting with many, many health plans, through the
2 Department of Corporations regulation of a health plan,
3 there are a lot of -- data collection requirements are
4 imposed on the health plans to get any information
5 provided from the medical groups; so there's a lot of
6 burden placed on the medical groups and so the idea is
7 that we would eliminate that redundancy by allowing a
8 medical group to request that the Department of
9 Corporations or the regulatory authority identify
10 organizations that could provide the audit in either
11 case and that audit would be conducted and then
12 sufficient for all the health plans for the purposes of
13 the regulatory review.

14 MR. ROMERO: Thank you, Sara. Just one
15 final point I neglected to mention. I'm not a fan of
16 more government or larger government. In fact, I've run
17 several exercises for the governor that have attempted
18 to do just the opposite. The fundamental reason why
19 I've been persuaded for some level of consolidation, I
20 alluded to before but I want to hit this on the head
21 more squarely. That is, fundamentally that if you have
22 multiple regulators in any inconsistency of philosophy
23 among those regulators, one regulator can encourage an
24 innovation that another regulator stifles.

25 Furthermore, as new products are
26 developed, the -- as new products are developed, they
27 are outracing the definitions that causes to create the
28 current regulatory structure in the first place; so my

1 fundamental argument for consolidation was to give a
2 single regulator flexibility to adapt to and encourage
3 innovation in the marketplace. And that's it.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Nancy?

5 MS. FARBER: I've got a question about
6 your intent. As to the security side of the managed
7 care industry, would the Department of Corporations
8 retain control over that would, or would this new agency
9 address both the securities issues and the health plan?

10 MR. ROMERO: Do you mean specifically,
11 you know, when a plan floats equity just like any other
12 manufacturer? No. That would be transferred to the
13 securities regulator and specifically we recommend a new
14 a department formed in July of this year called the
15 Department of Financial Institutions; so if it's a
16 straight securities function where the regulators don't
17 really care what you make, whether it's wiggeds or
18 health care, that should be done by securities
19 regulators.

20 MS. FARBER: I'm just curious about the
21 dividing line issues.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, that's a dividing
23 line that we generally have with industry in general.
24 If they're issuing securities to the public, then that
25 activity goes under the securities regulator but the
26 rest of their activities stay under their appropriate
27 regulatory department.

28 MS. FARBER: With the Department of

1 Corporations, under this scenario retain any control
2 whatsoever?

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Only solvencies for IPO's.

4 Oh, sorry. OSHO would deal with solvency, not DOC.

5 MS. FARBER: So everything would go to
6 this regulator?

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Except issues of stocks and
8 bonds to the issue of securities to the public.

9 DR. SPURLOCK: Can I propose a question?
10 We're going to talk general common for a portion of time
11 and then we're going to take each one of the
12 recommendations?

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. I think we need to
14 air the overall idea first, and then we'll walk through
15 it.

16 Gallegos and then Rogers then Williams.

17 HON. GALLEGOS: Thank you, Alain. I just
18 wanted to share with the Task Force some of the thought
19 processes, in my mind. As you know Phil mentioned, I've
20 recommended that we consider at least a five-member
21 board that are determined by the Task Force members
22 simply because I think -- and I agree with the
23 consolidation concepts and all that, but I don't think
24 we're going to find a single individual quite frankly
25 who's going to be qualified to take on all these new
26 duties.

27 You know, we're currently now with an
28 oversight body that has one person, and I think a lot of

1 questions have been raised about the ability of that
2 department to be able to oversee properly the managed
3 care system; so I think that by bringing five people
4 together, having them all appointed, and having the
5 chairman of the board appointed as a full-time person,
6 such as we have currently with the Air Resources Board
7 or the Waste Management Board, and several other boards
8 in the state, and having input from four other
9 individuals who represent the different elements in the
10 market, we're going to be able to have a better
11 opportunity for getting input from all sides. When it
12 comes to the decision making, if we give this board
13 decision-making authority as opposed to advisory
14 capacity only, then I think we're going to have a better
15 oversight system. That's my opinion, any way, if we go
16 that way with the board, however many members we decide
17 to have. And there is accountability because these
18 board members will be appointed to staggered terms and
19 they're going to be appointed, you know, by the governor
20 and if the chair or one of them isn't do a good job, you
21 know, they're bounced after their terms, and as long as
22 they're provided in writing the cause that they're
23 terminated for -- did I fail to mention that? They can
24 only be terminated in writing within, though. That's
25 not true. I'm only joking.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Tony Rogers?

27 MR. RODGERS: Is it your intent also to
28 have this organization position with HCFA and other

1 federal agencies, regulatory agencies, in lieu of what's
2 happening now? In other words, taking over that
3 responsibility. Because you have contractual issues in
4 DHS that relate to HCFA, but then you have oversight and
5 regulatory issues that HCFA's coming out that are
6 delegated down to the states, et cetera.

7 MR. ROMERO: The purchasing portion of the
8 contractual issue would say DHS. I'm not too familiar
9 with what the other boards are saying. I can only guess
10 that the answer would be yes.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: The state regulation of
12 Medicare risk contracts and state's component would be
13 with the new department.

14 MS. SINGER: We also have -- the
15 recommendation No. 7 sort of speaks to that. We've
16 talked about eliminating interdepartmental redundancy,
17 where possible.

18 MS. FARBER: Would that include the DHS
19 oversight as well for the Medi-Cal population? I'm
20 assuming not, but you're language is very broad, and
21 there is some overlapping between DOC and DHS with
22 regard to quality review.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: And why Tony is doing it is
24 that you have regulatory agency that has general
25 regulatory oversight over the relationships that are
26 established in the market, that they're appropriate,
27 et cetera, within the framework that you're establishing
28 here. Then you have contractual oversight. We contract

1 with DHS, purchasers contract with health plans.
2 There's level of oversight. I see that staying with
3 DHS, but the general industry oversight/relationship --

4 MR. ROMERO: Let me be clearer. I have a
5 little trouble understanding your question. My view
6 personally -- and I think this is in the paper. It may
7 be a new thought -- is that there's going to be
8 fundamental conflicts of interest if you try to have the
9 same organization, both be a purchaser and be a
10 regulator, and I think it's important to separate those
11 and since DHS is the logical place for the purchasing to
12 remain; therefore, the rest of it should -- the other
13 half should go to this new organization.

14 MS. DECKER: I want to intrude one more
15 time and just say it's been 15 minutes.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Thank you. Ron
17 Williams?

18 MS. FARBER: Can I just follow up on that
19 question though with regard to DHS? It seems that their
20 function isn't just as a purchaser, but some of it is in
21 oversight and enforcement on general standards. So what
22 about that?

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: That's pushed downstream.
24 We have some suggestions someplace that -- first thing
25 to do is --

26 MS. SINGER: I can point it out. It's in
27 recommendation No. 7. What we've tried to do is to say
28 that with regard to the scope of issues covered by the

1 audit, they should not be duplicated. That leaves,
2 where they're checking on different things that they
3 would each do their own thing.

4 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Are those things this in
5 DHS then or OSHO?

6 MS. SKUBIK: To the extent that they could
7 be consolidated over to OSHO by would be, but DHS would
8 continue to have, as Anthony Rodgers said a while ago,
9 the need to oversee their contractual obligations.

10 MR. ROMERO: As a purchaser.

11 MS. SKUBIK: As a purchaser. To separate
12 purchasing and health care quality oversight.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Williams?

14 MR. WILLIAMS: At this point I'd like to
15 comment on the issue of consolidation and I have some
16 questions and some comments. The first comment really
17 goes back to the choice of the marketplace and this is
18 one where some degree of argument is against my own
19 self-interest because I think one of the implications of
20 consolidation is that there will be fewer PPO's in
21 California. And part of that is that there is a
22 fundamental difference between an HMO plan, which is
23 arranging for the delivery of care, and a PPO plan,
24 which is operating under the Department of Insurance and
25 is essentially a financial intermediary where what
26 they've committed to do is a promise to pay and to
27 reimburse with some minimal network activity.

28 We've already seen certain carriers

1 withdraw from the market here in California, and I think
2 this will result in fewer participants. Part of the
3 question I have is by combining the two, do we end up
4 implicitly converting PPO's into HMO's so that you end
5 up with less choice in the marketplace for consumers at
6 the end of the day?

7 MR. ROMERO: Can I ask just a followup
8 question, Ron, so I understand your question? Could you
9 just elaborate a bit on why you feel that having the
10 same regulator oversee PPO's and HMO's would end up
11 reducing PPO's market share?

12 MR. WILLIAMS: Part of the issue is the
13 very fundamentally different perspectives that when we
14 have a new product or a new service area within the
15 Department of Corporations, there's an enormous focus on
16 the network accessibility standards, arranging for care,
17 who's in the network, do you have the speciality and the
18 subspeciality arrangements documented and defined?
19 There are arrangements that tend to be contractual
20 arrangements between the health plan and large medical
21 group entities.

22 When you go to a -- typically a
23 traditional PPO product, you have individual contracts
24 between the physicians and the insurance entity, and the
25 network is composed at a much higher level because the
26 out-of-network flexibility that the member has is
27 enormous. The member can essentially choose to go see
28 any licensed physician in California as their own point

1 of choosing. So they're just two fundamentally
2 different products.

3 The Department of Insurance, in my
4 experience, is very concerned about solvency as a very
5 important issue in a different way than the Department
6 of Corporations is concerned about solvency. I think
7 what we'll end up doing is having a good intention of
8 creating kind of a level playing field, and to do that,
9 we'll make everything look alike so that it fits the
10 playing field that we're trying to consolidate it to.

11 We're under both. We operate under both.
12 We have no bias one way or the other. We can comply
13 with whatever the requirements are.

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Ron, part of the sense of
15 this would be to say is to create the Office of Health
16 System Oversight would take over the DOC programs and
17 then to say within two years the governor and
18 legislature could consider folding in the DFO -- we
19 don't favor -- I mean for one reason, we just think
20 there's so much work to be done to get the Knox-Keene
21 regulation straightened out, to get that department in
22 place and so forth. Let's not burden them with this
23 other issue, and we're proposing to just push that ahead
24 for a couple of years and see -- to make sure first if
25 they digest this first meal and are doing a good job and
26 showing they can handle it, and then there would a good
27 faith over the issues that you've raised, and you've
28 raised some reasonable ones.

1 MR. ROMERO: Just a quick comment. Ron
2 has raised an example of a really fundamental threshold
3 issue about this whole recommendation. I made an
4 argument earlier just a few moments ago, in essence,
5 that consolidation of regulation of like substitutes
6 would facilitate if the evolution of the industry in the
7 innovation of new products.

8 You have made argument in this example
9 which is the opposite of that, where, in essence, that
10 would create one size fits all, drive us to a single
11 market model. That diversity is a strain. This is a
12 fundamental philosophical issue, but I just want to make
13 that clear that that's one of the things you'll be
14 deciding on in deciding these recommendations.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have Zatkin, Shapiro,
16 Rodriguez-Trias, Gilbert and Bowne, and then I would
17 like us to start working through the recommendations,
18 breaking this down through the recommendations.
19 Steve?

20 MR. ZATKIN: Just a few observations. It
21 does make sense to heighten the level of competence at
22 the top by establishing a new entity with a designated
23 leader. I guess I disagree with a view that that kind
24 of leadership can't be found in a single individual. I
25 think that a number of state agencies which have very
26 significant and substantial responsibilities are headed
27 by a single individual. The Department of Health
28 Services would be an example. I do believe that

1 accountability is greater and professionalism through
2 establishing a single individual as a leader.
3 I think that it is very important, the
4 task that we're doing, which is to identify the areas
5 where there can be improvement in managed care and
6 establishing both regulatory and private sector
7 suggestions for those improvements is a very important
8 task, and I think we're doing by and large a very good
9 job.

10 My concern about the board approach, and I
11 do respect the proposal and recognize that there are
12 examples of that, my concern is that in establishing the
13 improvements and the accountabilities, that we try to
14 create an environment in which the department can
15 function in a professional, accountable way and I'm
16 afraid that we will have -- if I could use the term
17 "excessive politicization" with the board. Now, maybe
18 my fears are overstated, but that's sort of where I come
19 down on this particular issue. I think it's important
20 to regain public confidence. I think establishing a new
21 agency with a high-level, visible leader is the right
22 thing to do.

23 I do believe that there's a lot of quality
24 people in the Department of Corporations Health Care
25 Service Plan division and if a new agency is established
26 that those people will be very much involved, but the
27 key issue is the leadership. I think that single
28 leader, accountable leader, appointed by the

1 administration is the way to go, whether it's a
2 Democratic administration or Republican administration.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Thank you.

4 Mr. Shapiro?

5 MR. SHAPIRO: Two points. The first point
6 I to make is what you call this new entity is very
7 important in terms of public recognition, and if we go
8 aboard, for example, and recommend health, management
9 oversight, nobody heard of DOC. No one is heard of
10 OSHO, or whatever this is called; and if you want people
11 to stop by the Department of Insurance or Marjorie's
12 office or something when they have a problem, you have
13 to give them something that they can relate to; so
14 whether it's a board or an individual, I think what you
15 call it is important.

16 With regard to the point Steve just made,
17 I want not so much to endorse the Gallegos proposal but
18 indicate why I believe the agency single director as a
19 general matter a is problem. I have a chair next to me
20 that's vacant. I've been sitting mostly next to Keith
21 Bishop for a long time in these proceedings. There is
22 no one currently in charge in this state of leadership
23 on managed care. He had -- the paper called it "an
24 abrupt resignation after only 16 months," which followed
25 another very short-term proceeding of his predecessor,
26 Mendoza.

27 There's going to be a lame duck appointed
28 soon who's going to be gone in less than a year under a

1 single director. Dr. Petrocelin in San Diego said you
2 don't have continuity. You don't have stability with a
3 single director, assuming you could get a qualified
4 person. Now, in terms of political influence, if you
5 took at an analogy, which I call the
6 Garemendy/Quackenbush Ship, the insurance industry went
7 through a traumatic change in regulation by virtue of
8 political change in leadership. And you have that even
9 when you go through a Democratic/Republican,
10 Republican/Democratic gubernatorial change.

11 I was appointed by a past Governor. I'm
12 the kind of person who gets appointed. I'm going to put
13 the fear factor in here. I meet the qualifications of
14 this paper, and those are the kinds of people who can
15 demand an allegiance of the governor and get in there,
16 who are then in that process. If you have staggered
17 terms, you have stability, you're going to have the
18 governors' people in charge. They're going to have
19 majority control, but you're not going to have the long
20 periods of nobody in charge of instability and sudden
21 and dramatic changes in administration.

22 Now, I have worked in traditions, and in
23 commissions, you can do the same.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you.

25 Rodriguez-Trias?

26 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: I don't quite
27 understand the structure; so I need some explanation.
28 I've seen new agencies come and go, and I think their

1 effectiveness, to me, is predicated on several factors,
2 but one key factor is who is under them who does the
3 work and how institutionalized are those structures? So
4 if you could explain to me whether this is going to
5 subsume the part of the DOC that's now involved in the
6 part --

7 MR. ROMERO: That would be somewhere
8 between, you know, 50 and 95 percent of the staff would
9 be in health care service plans in relation to DOC.

10 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Then maybe we need
11 to be more explicit on that because it wasn't clear to
12 me at all.

13 MR. ROMERO: Actually, just to be very
14 clear about this, what I just said is people and
15 presumably the lower level internal organizations, you
16 folks have to decide whether we create a new
17 organization from OSHO or DHMO and transfer it to them
18 or whether you leave them at DOC, transfer out security
19 regulation and then rename it.

20 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Well, the second
21 question had to do with relationships with the State
22 Health Department because I think we understate the
23 expertise that is in the Health Department in terms of
24 the public health approach and being able to gather
25 population-wide type information that I think is
26 essential. That's among others, is that they have
27 played their surveillance role in terms of quality of
28 care in many areas for many years, and I think it's very

1 important to ensure that those streams of expertise are
2 present in the structure.

3 MR. ROMERO: I agree.

4 MS. DECKER: Time check: It's a half an
5 hour.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Gilbert?

7 DR. GILBERT: Very quickly on two points
8 and kind of, Alain, to your point and Jeanie and
9 Maryann. On the DHS, the relationship of the purchaser,
10 the split I see is where the purchaser has special
11 issues of requirements, culture, language, issues of
12 social services. They would be responsible
13 contractually around those issues. Where there are
14 issues in common, quality management, overall quality
15 management, financial solvency, I face four quality odds
16 in the next two months. Three from DHS, you know, from
17 DOC. I mean that, to me, they're all looking at the
18 quality management process; so I think that, to me, is
19 kind of a split since there's no special requirements.

20 Second, the one point that nobody's
21 mentioned on the board versus a single-appointed person;
22 although I agreed with both sides on some of the issues
23 is the public nature. When you a board, the ability for
24 the public to be out there and, to me, that will help
25 with credibility. One of the issues of credibility now
26 is the ability for the public to feel it is any avenue
27 to go to the regulatory agency and at least state their
28 case and deliver that case.

1 I think as we're thinking about the two
2 different options, we have to think about the public
3 accountability because ultimately that will come down to
4 the credibility and I think under a board, you know,
5 there's more public accountability.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bowne?

7 MS. BOWNE: Very quickly. Being one of
8 the few remaining kind of non-HMO, non-Knox-Keene
9 companies that haven't yet completely left the state, we
10 are under the Department of Insurance. It is very, very
11 different than Knox-Keene. It's a very separate piece
12 of regulation. The health business for companies like
13 ours, Thyme Fordus, John Alden, and some others, it's a
14 component of many other business that are regulated
15 under the life -- and licensed under life insurance, in
16 fact, the Department of Insurance. And so I would urge
17 considerably a more careful looking at this, and then
18 main rationale is that I think that in some things
19 there's no question where we need to come under similar
20 kinds of rules of the game because particularly in the
21 consumer protections and that kind of thing, but there
22 are all kinds of other things that it just doesn't
23 match. I think it needs a little more than two years to
24 get the one going and understanding what are the pluses
25 and what needs to happen.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Alpert?

27 DR. ALPERT: I'd actually like to speak to
28 the board versus single-person leadership. I think the

1 Gallegos Proposal actually includes both. It's clearly
2 a board -- the advantages that Brad brought up about
3 public accountability are immense, and I speak from
4 sitting on a public board, it does that.

5 The way he's written this, the chair of
6 this board is a full-time appointee. That's different
7 than the way some boards work. It incorporates much
8 more of the Steve Zarkin Approach. It has a person who
9 is identified as a chair who is full time who will have
10 the spotlight on them much more than a board that has a
11 rotating chair or president. And the advantages of,
12 however, of making these other five or however many
13 people are in a decision-making board versus advisory,
14 which is really a much more powerful position to get
15 those people's input also being governor appointees, I
16 think, brings the best of the both words. I don't think
17 this is excluding the benefits of a single-person
18 monopoly. I think it includes a lot; so I support this.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Michael Karpf?

20 DR. KARPf: As being written as an
21 individual being responsible for running a large
22 provider, to me, there's real value of being able to
23 deal with one organization and get some expertise and
24 can set standards. I think it would simplify the
25 process quite a bit; so I'm in favor a single
26 organization whether it's a board or an individual. I
27 think that's a matter of debate. I also think that
28 where you're in the process of putting together

1 recommendations that that will develop a number of
2 bodies that will study issues, not Task Force, other
3 kinds of groups that will also need a client; and I
4 think that this board is a logical client for many of
5 those groups that we suggest be brought together to
6 study very particular issues that can be a consolidating
7 principle in terms of us understanding how we go forward
8 in not only improving managed health care but evaluating
9 it over time, health care in general, evaluating it over
10 time.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. I put myself on
12 the list at this point. If I can just offer a few
13 thoughts. As I've watched this thing, I didn't know
14 much about the DOC when we got started in this Task
15 Force except for occasional meetings with Gary Mendoza,
16 where I was trying to give him a crash course in basic
17 Health/Ecom I, and it did strike me from early on, and
18 by the way, no negative personal remark, I think that
19 both Mendoza and Bishop are very capable people, very
20 nice people, quick learners, but I suppose this comes
21 from the perspective of somebody who spent about 28
22 years trying to understand the health care industry and
23 I'm still is not sure that I do, that it just seems
24 somehow absurd and inappropriate to have this department
25 headed by a securities lawyer with all the style that
26 goes with it instead of somebody who's a seasoned
27 health, professional health administrator, somebody who
28 really understand the culture. In particular, I have

1 just seen many opportunities wasted by DOC where things
2 could have been done in such a way as to run the whole
3 thing more smoothly and more effectively, like the
4 streamlining things that Sara was talking about.

5 Here we have kind an impasse, an
6 unsatisfactory situation on the financial audits. The
7 medical groups are supposed to be regulated for
8 financial solvency by the health plans. Well, the Palo
9 Alto clinic does not want to give their balance sheet
10 Poly Casson because they know that if he sees it's got
11 any money it, he'll want to negotiate it away. So, you
12 know, a reason thing to do would be what we proposed
13 here, as to -- this is crazy. Then we have -- I totally
14 sympathize with the doctors and the medical groups and
15 the IPA's. We've got an endless parade of people coming
16 through here.

17 Now, I think if we had kind of a good,
18 smart, strategic leader -- let me just say for you, by
19 the way, for those of you who don't know about my
20 checkered background, I spent eight years as one of the
21 top leadership groups of the Department of Defense,
22 which was even a more larger and more complicated task;
23 so I do have substantial experience in public
24 management.

25 It just seems to me this cries out for
26 somebody who is a strong, effective strategic leader who
27 can lay out a sense of direction and talk it out with
28 team members of the legislature and governor and say,

1 "This is where we need to go." One of our main
2 initiatives needs to streamline it, to simplify it.
3 Let's convene the role of the parties here in the
4 private public sector. Get them together in a meeting
5 and say, "How are we going to get to the desirable
6 situation that there is one financial audit per year?"
7 or however a period it is that we need, and we've laid
8 out here a recommended way that you get to that.

9 I just think it's deplorable and
10 appalling that it's taken all this time and that we
11 still aren't even close to there. Now, PBGH has taken
12 some excellent initiatives, but why wasn't DOC in there
13 helping it? Because I think they did not have a leader
14 who understood where this ought to go.

15 Take the quality audits. Again, we have
16 all these different auditing entities and so forth
17 duplicating -- everybody does a less-than-vast job of it
18 so that the doctors understandably complain they've got
19 parades of inspectors and so forth. The leader of the
20 Department of Health Services oversight ought to convoke
21 the leaders of the health plans, get some big ones and
22 some small ones so other health professionals,
23 appropriately credentialed and qualified and so forth,
24 can sit down and say, "Now, the answer is we're going to
25 simplify this and streamline it. Now let's talk about
26 how we get to that answer," and again, with
27 credentialing, with the disclosure, and just a lot of
28 things where I think we need to have a kind of strategic

1 leader who can see these problems coming.
2 Anybody with some ears, with sensitivity,
3 would have seen coming the problem of continuity when
4 U.C. Davis and the Foundation Health Plan had a split
5 and left 14,000 PERS beneficiaries high and dry; so poor
6 Margaret Stanley had to take a full-page add in the
7 paper to say will you guys please -- well, I think we
8 need somebody with eyes and ears and sensitivity to try
9 to move the industry in the direction it ought to be
10 moving and would see that problem coming and call in the
11 health plans and say, "Look guys. Here is the real
12 problem the public is concerned about and their right to
13 be concerned about it. I'm giving you a chance to fix
14 it yourselves. I just assume not to have ask for
15 legislation. I'd love to see you do it; so do it or
16 else I'll have to talk to my friends on the legislature
17 about it."

18 You need a health professional, somebody
19 with a compassionate face. I was horrified at some of
20 the letters people got who don't end the case of the
21 child who by died by saying, "I find no violation of
22 Knox-Keene law here," but something who would write
23 empathetically as a health professional, et cetera; and
24 I think that requires leadership.

25 I'm very skeptical of the idea of the
26 five-person board because then it's like "I decided to
27 consolidate audits by a 2 to 3 vote."

28 So Les, Tony, Diane, and then J. D.

1 DR. KARPFF: Could I ask a question?

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

3 DR. KARPFF: Could we define for ourselves
4 whether we're now talking about leadership approach or
5 whether we're talking about the concept of a new entity?
6 If we've assumed that there's a new entity, then the
7 discussion moves on leadership. Can we just have
8 another straw vote?

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're just kind of on the
10 edge here deciding whether either to have lunch or start
11 going to the individuals. Let's take the people who
12 have got their hands up. We've got a list of hands up,
13 and then I would like to move us then to specific
14 recommendations.

15 Ms. Berte?

16 MS. BERTE: Yes. Mr Chairman, I would
17 like to address the subject of board (unintelligible) the
18 single individual as the chief regulator and not taking
19 a position for or against this proposal. I just think
20 historically there is a different role for boards that
21 have been utilized by the legislature then what you are
22 discussing here.

23 Historically a board like the Medical Board was
24 established because you needed the group of physicians
25 to determine what the standards were, the vocational
26 professional standards, for admitting people into a
27 practice. Most of the boards were established to
28 regulate over professions or locations where you had

1 individual practitioners that meet a set of educational
2 experience and testing standards in order to be
3 committed to practice in non-licensure laws or private
4 restraining laws. You're not permitted to practice
5 unless you have a received a license from the state. So
6 that's the historical role, which is why you have on the
7 medical board a majority physicians who are the actually
8 licensees of the board.

9 When you look at the rest of the boards
10 and the department -- and we have 27 of them. We used
11 to have 32. The legislature has just eliminated a few
12 of them in the last couple years and turned them into
13 boroughs under direct authority of a single
14 regulator -- there is a very, very uneven history to
15 some of those.

16 The horrors of screaming about the
17 Cemetery Board, the Funeral Board, over a number of
18 years and most recently we're now taking over the
19 private post-secondary vocational education from a
20 counsel on January 1 because of the nonstop complaining
21 that has gone on for many years about the effectiveness.
22 In 1991 --

23 MS. BOWNE: Meaning effective or not
24 effective?

25 MS. BERTE: Not effective. Thank you.
26 The state auditor did a review of the Medical Board in
27 '91 found that the average time it took them to respond
28 to a complaint then was 245 days, and of course what

1 you've seen is even with a great board, there can be
2 times when who's on it, the motivation of those folks,
3 the executive director or whoever it is, appointed by
4 that board may or may not be as responsive as you want
5 them to be. So I think you just need to look that.

6 The legislature themselves expressed a
7 great deal of concern about boards. All of them are
8 under a sunset review process that's been going on for
9 the last three years; so I just think you need to look
10 at that.

11 The appointees on boards are term
12 appointments so you don't necessarily have the same
13 level of accountability that you have with someone like
14 me. The governor's office gets a hundred letters
15 complaining that we're not following up on complaints.
16 I'm gone in one day if I'm not serving a displeasure; so
17 I think you have to weigh those two different things in
18 both who's on the board, and the statutes are generally
19 very prescriptive about the patterns for these people,
20 for most of licensure boards and these licensees. I
21 don't know that you would want the health plans to
22 dominate membership on the regulatory board. That's one
23 of the great conflicts and criticisms inherent in those
24 kinds of licensure boards.

25 One of the things I think that we see also
26 is that the full-time executive officer, executive
27 director, spends about half their time satisfying the
28 board and doing board relations rather than running the

1 agency. I think that's one of the struggles that they
2 are in.

3 The speed of decision making: Most of the
4 boards meet quarterly. The Medical Board meets more
5 often, may or may not be as quick. I don't agree that
6 the process is any more open. We do all of our of
7 regulations under the Administrative Procedures Act
8 advisory. Instead of having an industry dominate the
9 decision-making process, and they certainly have plenty
10 of access to that decision-making process, the industry
11 takes on an advisory role; so I think those are just a
12 couple of the things you'd want to look at in deciding
13 whether it's a direct commissioner or a board structure.

14 Consumer groups have, with very few
15 exceptions been very critical of our regulatory boards.
16 They advocate a hundred percent public membership on
17 those boards. The Wilk Administrations advocates public
18 member majority on all boards for the very same reason
19 that term of conflict between who controls the regulator
20 and the outcomes exist.

21 If you have public membership on a board,
22 then it doesn't have necessarily the expertise that
23 you're trying to get by finding who's on it that has
24 expertise; so you're still going to get it in an
25 advisory way. It will come to the regulator in
26 regulatory hearings in all of the forms that I
27 mentioned. In your weighing of those two options, and
28 this is kind of a hybrid, that there are -- the history

1 in practice has not necessarily been what I think is the
2 ideal situation in both cases because you can have a
3 very weak commissioner of record at one.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Les Schlaegel.
5 I have a list now of Schlaegel, Rodgers, Northway,
6 Griffith, Spurlock, Werdegarr.

7 MR. SCHLAEGEL: I agree a lot with what I
8 just heard. I do agree that you -- my personal belief
9 is you need an individual out there, someone like me who
10 can throw their name around because that's how I start
11 addressing issues, "So and so is responsible for this,
12 and if it isn't happening right now -- I do it with the
13 Department of Corporations and it just doesn't quite
14 work well if I don't have an individual's name.

15 I also know that you can have lots of
16 divisions, and I think picking up on Ron Williams'
17 statement, I think that he's stating where we're trying
18 to regulate probably are different animals. We're going
19 to end up probably with divisions within the department
20 and those folks will add expertise to that head of the
21 department, who should be out there advising the
22 governor and the legislature.

23 I'm wondering, based upon your comment,
24 Marjorie, if we should be doing a -- suggesting
25 legislation adopting an official advisory board to that
26 individual rather than just if they happen to develop an
27 advisory board.

28 MS. BERTE: We found advisory boards to be

1 very conservative in response to your question, and we
2 used them greatly. In fact, we have a broader base of
3 input. We have an advisory committee now for the
4 barbering and cosmetology industry, which is a half a
5 million licensed people in this state that has 36 people
6 because there are 11 different license departments and
7 now they all feel they have better input access and
8 reaction from the regulators than they ever had with a
9 five-person board.

10 I really think it all goes back to the
11 quality of the appointments. It doesn't matter whether
12 the board -- the Medical Board had changed dramatically
13 over the last 5 or 6 years. The people that have been
14 appointed on the executive legislation --

15 MR. SCHLAEGEL: And during lunch, I would
16 like to talk to Michael because I don't understand why
17 we've gone 15 months or so --

18 MR. SHAPIRO: Unless if you look at
19 Gallegos's Proposal very broadly, there is such advisory
20 commissioners. There's a glaring omission in the paper
21 that doesn't even reference it. We've never heard from
22 it. It's a useless advisory effort in terms of process;
23 so we've been there.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Les, is that it?
25 Thank you very much.

26 Mr. Rogers?

27 MR. ROGERS: Just some observation from
28 having worked in the public sector. One of the problems

1 that any executive would have in this particular area is
2 that if you have this entity under the state employment
3 rules, procurement rules, you are immediately
4 handicapping people and that's just the nature of
5 government.

6 We operate under an authority as a local
7 initiative, and I have found that to be much more
8 flexible in terms of my ability to hire the expertise I
9 need and not be required to pick up other people's
10 problems that are transferred to you just by the nature
11 of civil service, et cetera, procurement.

12 This particular agency is going to have to
13 have three things that it didn't have. One is the
14 ability to get technology when it needs it. Number 2 is
15 the ability to hire expertise and capability because
16 it's going to change. Our industry changes too rapidly
17 -- you have to have expertise --and the ability to
18 upgrade not only their people but their systems over
19 time, and government has a real problem doing that.

20 I'd also like if we talked about the
21 leadership is what tools we will give this agency that
22 will allow it to prove to be effective over time.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Good. Northway?

24 DR. NORTHWAY: One of the things that just
25 sitting here and listening to a lot of you talking, know
26 a lot more about this than I do. Now, I'm not -- I'm
27 talking against heading in some new group. I'm not sure
28 that we will have ended up by consolidating anything.

1 We will have moved a function from a dysfunctional
2 entity into a new entity. We'll still have the
3 Department of Health. We'll still have the Department
4 of Corporations, in which some people have to report to.
5 We'll still have an insurance agency. We'll still have
6 Consumer Affairs.

7 Maybe, and I read through this and
8 everything says "should, should, should," we may be to
9 reduce the number of audits. I think I'd like to have
10 somebody talking about what the real consolidation is
11 going to be or is this going to be another agency which
12 we hope will do the kind of things Alain and
13 J.D. would like to see it?

14 MR. ROMERO: Let me respond to at least
15 part of your question. You're right. It's
16 consolidation and interpreted to mean shrinking the
17 number of boxes at the ORG chart. It is either neutral
18 or anti-consolidation, depending upon how it's
19 implemented. What I meant by consolidation was
20 consolidation of the regulation, the regulation of
21 certain segments of the health care industry that's
22 currently scattered among several organizations into a
23 single organization.

24 Now, is that sufficient clarification or
25 do you have further questions?

26 MR. NORTHWAY: Well, maybe I didn't quite
27 get it. What I really heard you say is take the kind of
28 things that the DOC does not do very well for managed

1 care plans and move them into this new organization will
2 do it better, but they will still have the same
3 relation. The providers, in fact, particularly hospital
4 providers, may still in fact have to deal with the same
5 number of have agencies that we deal with now. Maybe
6 I'm missing it. Apparently I am.

7 MR. ROMERO: If I can refer you, J.D., to
8 page 2, the second page 2, in the paper itself, not the
9 findings and recommendations section. It's a figure
10 called "overview of regulatory structure," and I just
11 want to point out the line in about the middle of the
12 spectrum from HMO on one end and the fee for service on
13 the end.

14 The consolidation I'm referring to, in
15 essence, is consolidation of -- what we have now, as is
16 pointed out in the two little boxes, DOC and DOI, is
17 we've got these different kinds of products regulated
18 across several different regulators. In essence,
19 consolidating the regulation of these different
20 products, in particular those in the middling that are
21 currently unregulated in a single place.

22 MR. NORTHWAY: And then somewhere, I
23 think, we're going to deal with the issue that Ron
24 brought up that if that happens, in fact, some of these
25 other products may disappear; so we may have solved one
26 problem, but created a new one.

27 MR. ROMERO: As I said, it's a fundamental
28 philosophical issue. Do you believe that will encourage

1 innovation by allowing all like products to have -- or
2 substitute products to be subjected to the same
3 standards, or do you believe that it will be
4 one-size-fits-all that will crab most products except
5 for one type out of a market? I mean I have a view, but
6 you will all have your own views.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Another part of it, D.J.,
8 is there's one line which I think is important. It says
9 "The state should give OSHO authority to facilitate the
10 existing oversight of medical groups, IPA's, other
11 entities and risk contracts," and so forth; so the idea
12 would be you would have the authority and presumably the
13 responsibility to be charged with, you know, get out
14 there, bring all these parties together, and simplify
15 it. Perhaps, you know, acting as the governor's lead
16 agency on doing this with some leverage over the others
17 to get them on board so that we agree on one audit
18 standard, for example.

19 Okay. Let's see. Griffiths?

20 MS. GRIFFITHS: I have two points to make.
21 One and following up on what Marjorie said concerning
22 why multi-member boards and commissions were eliminated.
23 I think it's an accurate portrayal in some cases but not
24 in all. I think that, concerning the point of whether
25 it's pro consumer to eliminate many consumer group's
26 support, elimination of boards, commissions. I think
27 it's a mixed record. In some cases, consumer groups
28 have supported that and others not.

1 I think the most recent counsel that was
2 eliminated, the one regulating the trade schools in
3 fact, was an effort that was largely supported and
4 pressed not by consumer groups but by the regulated
5 industry, and that was the reason why; so my view about
6 boards and commissions, and I have worked and staffed
7 one, is that sometimes they work and sometimes they
8 don't.

9 That kind of is a natural segue to my
10 other point which is to follow up with the chairman's, I
11 think, appropriately his impassioned speech about the
12 need for someone who had some background to fill these
13 positions. While I support that view, I think that that
14 point doesn't cut toward either the executive director's
15 recommendation or Assemblyman Gallegos's recommendation.

16 Whether you have a single-appointed
17 official appointed by the governor under the agency or
18 whether you have a multi-measure board with a
19 split-appointing authority, the appointees are as good
20 as the governor or the legislative leadership that
21 appoints them. We certainly have a history of both
22 Republican and Democratic administrations
23 gubernatorially here of political clones being
24 appointed to run agencies, ones who have absolutely no
25 background in the field, and I don't think that this
26 language that's written here would have that much of an
27 affect on that type of an appointment process.

28 Although I support your view, I think

1 that's an argument at best made to the legislative
2 leadership, if it's a split authority or if it's a
3 united authority to the governor that the quality of the
4 appointments for an entity as important as this should
5 be better than one might have thought they were in the
6 past.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: We try to get the language,
8 Diane, about the head of OSHO should be as described
9 above, "A person of stature in the health service
10 industry who demand respect and exercise strategic
11 leadership."

12 MS. GRIFFITHS: It's in the eye of the
13 beholder. I don't know, Alain, would think -- would
14 probably think that would mean someone who had worked in
15 the health service industry. As Michael points out, I
16 think that from the Senate's point of view, if you were
17 confirming someone, either Michael or I would be
18 qualified to hold that position and you might not think
19 that we were a person of stature in the health service
20 history, but the legislature might.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, what do we do about
22 those people?

23 Dr. Spurlock?

24 DR. SPURLOCK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
25 I'm going to just give my views on the leadership issue
26 since I thought we were going to go point by point, but
27 I think there is enough discussion in the session that I
28 might do it now, and I think it's more appropriate now.

1 I am to the core a generalist, and I think
2 that the concept of an appointed head with an advisory
3 body rather than a board is more appealing for a couple
4 of reasons, and the construct that I've used is really a
5 medical construct and I'm going to give an example of
6 how I do things from a medical perspective.

7 As a generalist, my job primarily is to
8 synthesize information, to know a huge variety of things
9 but to be expert in nothing and to be able to synthesize
10 diverse areas and to make decisions. Where that becomes
11 an example of how that works in the board versus the
12 appointed head model is in the intensive care unit when
13 patients are seriously ill.

14 In most cases patients have a team. There
15 are very few patients that have only one physician that
16 care for them in the intensive care unit. It's a team
17 approach. You can say it's analogous to the board
18 approach and in the vast majority of times, it works
19 very, very nicely and patients can get care.

20 If you look at the times when it breaks
21 down, and this is the issue that I have, is when it
22 breaks down and why does it break down? It's usually
23 because it was absent the person who makes it necessary
24 to synthesize all the processes. Because this -- when
25 it breaks down from the patients and the families and
26 the clinical perspective is because the cardiologist and
27 the pulmonologist couldn't agree and there was nobody to
28 sort of be arbitrating to synthesize the information and

1 speak on behalf of the patient's best interest.

2 I really think that there's great risk for
3 the board to be able to do that, that when you have
4 multiple perspectives on there, that you can't
5 synthesize the information appropriately to make the
6 best decision for what's good for all the consumers.

7 The final point on that issue would be in
8 the intensive care unit, we usually bring in the
9 appropriate perspectives. I'm not sure that you could
10 limit a board, and this Task Force is a good example of
11 how we're absent perspectives here, and it's been
12 mentioned numerous times that there was no person
13 representing the nursing perspective on this Task Force.
14 I just can't conceive 5 or 7 or 25 being enough
15 perspectives in this diverse industry to be able to put
16 into a board.

17 I think what that really cries out for is
18 the synthesis of those of those perspectives in one
19 person to be accountable and they have the advisory
20 component, like you do in the intensive care unit, and
21 the advisory board may actually make most of the
22 important recommendations as it does in intensive care
23 units, where the appointed head sits back, and like I do
24 as a generalist, go by their decisions. But when
25 there's conflict or when there needs to be something to
26 keep the system from breaking down, I think you need
27 that synthesis.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let's now turn to

1 recommendations, page 3, recommendation 1.

2 MS. DECKER: It's been one hour.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: We'll break for lunch,

4 then.

5 MR. KARPf: Can't we take a straw vote on

6 1 just to see if there's consensus?

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: On 1-A?

8 DR. KARPf: All right. Let's take a straw

9 vote on 1-A. "The governor and legislature could create

10 a new office of health systems oversight" -- you can all

11 read it there.

12 DR. KARPf: Not necessarily that name, but

13 in context.

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: We'll have a contest for

15 the name.

16 MR. ZATKIN: The first sentence of 1-A,

17 not the second?

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: The first sentence of 1-A.

19 All in favor?

20 Okay. We got it.

21 (Lunch recess.)

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Page 3, first half of 1-A,

23 new department. Now, second sentence. "All funds

24 should be immediately transferred to the new OSHO." The

25 thinking here was to get this department on its feet by

26 focusing mainly on the work before it and straightening

27 out all the internal processes and get the management of

28 existing DOC. The idea with OPAD was that it's the

1 Office of Planning and Development. It could be
2 involved in strategic planning and thinking, data
3 gathering about the whole health care system, which
4 could eliminate the work of the department. We probably
5 ought to ask Dave Werdegarr to comment on this.

6 DR. WERDEGAR: Well, the office is honored
7 to be so recognized, truly. Although in 1-A, state
8 government learns to be a little bit carry about one's
9 department being transferred or consolidated. I would
10 say as to this second part, which is kind of a
11 parenthetic. I mean it is A, B, and C that is the most
12 important, and the second sentence of A can be handled
13 in a variety of ways.

14 I think the kind of services that our
15 office can bring which relate to data, quality of care,
16 evaluation, and planning quite initially be made
17 available on -- which is commonly done -- interagency;
18 that is, interdepartmental arrangements until we see
19 fully how this entity is going to form. I was going to
20 say, and maybe I can do it over lunch because people are
21 eating and the time pressures are not felt as keenly,
22 but last year in a program that the governor called
23 California Competes that Romero was very much involved
24 in, all agencies and throughout the government they
25 looked at ways of streamlining and so forth, and within
26 the Health and Welfare Agency there was a lot of very
27 interesting discussion. It never -- it didn't go
28 anywhere. There's no recommendations that ever went

1 forward. It would have to go to the legislature, and
2 reorganizations are always energy consuming. You have
3 to be sure you're not just rearranging deck chairs. But
4 one of the interesting proposals in reorganization in
5 the Health and Welfare Agency, was to make the
6 department -- to separate the Medi-cal administration
7 from the Department of Health and that appealed to a lot
8 of people because it could then restore the Department
9 of Public Health to really being the protector of public
10 health, the evaluator of quality care. It would not be
11 in conflict as a purchaser of health care services and
12 have a separate entity, sort of like HCFA, administer
13 the Medi-Cal program, and purchase services.

14 It may be that that would one day happen.
15 It didn't happen last year, but in that kind of a
16 scenario I must say, because I think the public at large
17 has a sense that the Department of Health, the
18 Department of Public Health, does stand for its mission
19 of protecting and promoting the health of Californians.
20 In that scenario, I could well have seen the functions
21 of OSHO, or this office that we're creating, being in a
22 Department of Health, but that's not to be at the
23 moment.

24 The next thing I would mention over lunch
25 which has been referred to by a number of people, and
26 this is just the political science as it were of
27 California state government and the effectiveness of
28 various governance structures, several people had

1 described that commissions have a variable success
2 record. In a number of instances it's felt that the
3 commissions simply become the creatures of organizations
4 there. They were originally to regulate. There is the
5 issue of having multiple individuals trying to make
6 decisions when, as Alain described, one needs a
7 directive of strategic thinking.

8 In state government, the agencies -- and
9 I'm not sure that everybody is aware of this -- but
10 Health and Welfare Agency contains my department,
11 Department of Health Services, and a variety of other
12 departments. There are a dozen of them in all: Mental
13 Health, Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and so on. There is within
14 that whole agency a culture of looking at health and
15 social services human needs. Quite separate from
16 that -- and the agency head, the secretary, in this
17 case, Secretary Foley is at cabinet level. Then you
18 have another whole agency, which is business,
19 transportation, I forget its full title -- commerce, and
20 it's within that agency, which has no culture related to
21 health care whatsoever, that you have a department which
22 is the department on corporations, and so the head --
23 the commissioner of corporations is not even at cabinet
24 level but is within an agency that has no culture.
25 We've all talked about it and recognize that for
26 historical purposes at one time it made sense to have
27 Department of Corporations play a big role in managed
28 care, and that 20 years ago when they would belly up

1 financially, but right now those aren't the principal
2 interests.

3 The group has already decided and
4 recognized to move the importance of moving this
5 oversight function for managed care into some new home.
6 I actually feel that to move it in the Health and
7 Welfare Agency would not work because of the conflicts
8 still within the Health and Welfare Agency there is
9 Medi-Cal contracting and purchasing of services, and so
10 the question is where to house it and its relationship
11 to governor and legislature.

12 My own thoughts are between two
13 possibilities. One is to create a brand new agency with
14 the director of that agency at cabinet level and
15 directing this enterprise that we're describing that
16 will have oversight over managed care and other entities
17 at risk. But short of creating a whole agency, the next
18 best is to create an office, as Phil has described,
19 where there is a director, a director appointed by the
20 governor accountable to, and that person has to perform
21 pretty well or the governor would be embarrassed, but it
22 has the clout of direct access to the governor, and one
23 builds a department and staff. Such an office -- and
24 the Office of Emergency Services is one that reports
25 directly to the governor -- can have and should have, as
26 this entity might, an official advisory committee, but
27 the advisory committee is advisory. It could be nicely
28 balanced and the kind of balance or the sorts of balance

1 that one seeks could be described and set forth in our
2 recommendations.

3 The director would have an opportunity to
4 basically build a department with the capacities that
5 are needed do this job. The department head could also
6 draw another department, could draw on the talents of my
7 department, with data, quality of care, and other
8 capacities, can draw on the Department of Health
9 Services with its staff of epidemiologists, with
10 collection of morbidity and mortality data, and the
11 interlinkage of those kind of data. I'm make basically
12 sort of making a case for it, not at the moment,
13 immediately transferring the Office of Statewide Health
14 Planning, but more importantly supporting the
15 government's advice that Phil Romero has laid out.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Thank you.

17 Steve Zarkin?

18 MR. ZATKIN: I think I'd like to second
19 the point we just made about OSHPD because unless the
20 intention is to move other health-related entities into
21 the same department as the one we're creating, David's
22 office serves all of those entities. It provides data
23 on health planning data that is relevant to hospital
24 services and to public health services, and so in the
25 absence of a plan which is to move all this other stuff
26 into the department, I'm not sure I see the rationale at
27 this point.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Nancy Farber?

1 MS. FARBER: I agree. You have ask to ask
2 OSHPD what else they're doing besides relating to this
3 issue, and they have a very full plate. Just from the
4 hospital standpoint, there are times when we wait for a
5 while in a cue to get OSHPD's attention to take that and
6 put it under a new agency with new leadership, and there
7 are more all together things that OSHPD does for other
8 health-care related issues which, I think, would be very
9 difficult for hospitals.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: I think the thought here
11 that started down the road was to get this department up
12 and going with the idea that it would be the eventual
13 home for more of the system but to address each of those
14 in time; first let the department prove itself, make
15 sure it's got its own act in order and then look at what
16 should come in next, DOI, regulation of hospitals; so
17 eventually you would try to get the coordination of the
18 whole regulation to the health care system --

19 MS. FARBER: All right. Just to give you
20 an example. All the hospitals in the state California
21 have to come up to a certain seismic standard by the
22 year 2008. OSHPD is just now beginning to get a whole
23 raft of seismic plans from hospitals requesting
24 approval.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let me ask, is that OSHPD
26 or DHS?

27 MS. FARBER: OSHPD.

28 MR. ZATKIN: OSHPD. They have a hospital

1 focus and in the absence of a determination to move the
2 hospital functions out of DHS into this new agency is
3 putting the cart before the horse, I think, to designate
4 OSHPD's move.

5 MS. FARBER: I think you're trying to be
6 economical in borrowing their staff, but I don't think
7 you would appreciate everything else they're doing.

8 MR. SCHLAEGEL: I'd like a clarification.
9 Who now sets the agenda for what they're doing? It does
10 now become an important issue for --

11 MR. ZATKIN: The legislature.

12 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Everything they have to
13 produce comes from the legislature?

14 MR. ZATKIN: Well, that's their
15 authorization to act, and the requirements to act are
16 primarily legislative.

17 MR. SCHLAEGEL: My concern is that within
18 that two-year period of time, a lot of investigation and
19 research and data function needs to go on. If it's
20 going to be bumped by other things that have already
21 been established by the legislature, I would rather have
22 that organization move over and be under the guidance of
23 the new Office of Health or whatever they're calling it
24 to get the data it needs.

25 DR. WERDEGAR: I think the easiest way of
26 accomplishing that is if the office were established
27 with a rigorous director, that director does have access
28 to through inter-departmental arrangements. There may

1 be some exchange of resources, dollars, and so forth,
2 but could really -- it's basically writing important
3 contractual arrangements with our office for data, with
4 Department of Health Services for their morbidity,
5 mortality, and all sorts of etiological data. It could
6 also, of course, write contracts with university
7 entities and whatnot.

8 You certainly would want to give the
9 leadership to the new office but be able to draw on the
10 capacities throughout state government. I think and am
11 truly honored I had no part in this.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dave, thank you.

13 What I would like to do is call for a
14 straw vote. Should we strike the second sentence of
15 1-A?

16 All in favor? So that is struck.

17 We now move to 1-B, "all entities that
18 practice medicine should be regulated to the care they
19 provide and impact the medical physicians" -- you can
20 read it there.

21 Yes?

22 MS. BERTE: This says "any individual or
23 entity practicing medicine." Does this imply that all
24 of the medical licensing boards would be put into this
25 OSHO?

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: I don't think that was the
27 intent.

28 MS. BERTE: The way this was written, I

1 think it would say that.

2 MS. SINGER: No. The first sentence just
3 speaks of the principle and the second sentence is in
4 reference to the recommendations.

5 MR. ROMERO: If I can just elaborate. In
6 the medical necessity paper there will be substantial
7 discussion about the whole issue of practice of
8 medicine, and I think this was mainly so as not to
9 preempt that paper. This was in reference to whatever
10 recommendations come out of that paper later.

11 MS. BERTE: You have to be careful with
12 the term "practice medicine."

13 MR. ROMERO: And in that paper I'm well
14 aware of that.

15 DR. WERDEGAR: If you struck the first
16 sentence, would it still make sense?

17 MS. BERTE: It says, "other entities
18 practicing medicine."

19 DR. WERDEGAR: No, but if you strike that
20 then have "OSHO regulating medical groups, IPA's, and
21 any other entities."

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Maybe it needs to be
23 "authorize" and "requirement". The thing is what's
24 going to be needed is to do the streamlining functions
25 that we talked about, is for OSHO to deal directly with
26 medical groups, ICA's, and others efforts.

27 Yes? Bruce Spurlock then Terry Hartshorn.

28 MR. SPURLOCK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I

1 actually don't have a problem with the first sentence.
2 It's the second sentence. I think there's some
3 difficulty with in talking with physicians and medical
4 groups and IPA's throughout the state on this particular
5 issue in this particular line, this was where the great
6 concern was on their part.

7 I want to say right up front that I think
8 most of the medical groups and the ones that are
9 certainly enlightened, in the IPA's and the leadership
10 that I've talked to, completely agree with the idea that
11 we need to have direct regulation of medical groups and
12 IPA's. I don't think my issues were in the context of
13 direct regulation.

14 I think it's the broad context of what
15 that really means, and if you ask somebody if you mind
16 to be regulated and they say, "Well, what does it
17 depends on what you're talking with regulation"; so I
18 had two sort of alternatives to sort of make that really
19 clear that we're not just talking about direct
20 regulation. The one option would be to delete it
21 completely or the other option would be to say,
22 "regulate directly medical groups and IPA's and other
23 entities, dah-dah-dah," as described further in the
24 recommendations because I think when we take about the
25 specific types of regulation is where we can have more
26 discussion of what needs to be broadened and what needs
27 to be narrowed on this.

28 MR. ROMERO: Dr. Spurlock, I have a

1 question. So the reference to more detail that you just
2 referred to --

3 DR. SPURLOCK: Right.

4 MR. ROMERO: -- that's not over which
5 medical groups get regulated, but over the functions
6 of -- the regulatory functions that get performed?

7 DR. SPURLOCK: Exactly. It's what
8 regulatory functions are performed, and that's what most
9 medical groups and IPA's are concerned about is that if
10 you're going to start regulating things that are
11 unnecessary or that are duplicative or whatever. And
12 there may be ones that really make a lot of sense, and I
13 think five and six actually go a long ways that Alain
14 has talked about that make a lot of sense, but it's the
15 concept of this open checkbook regulation concept that I
16 think most groups have difficulty with.

17 I would just recommend that we specify
18 what regulations are -- that we are going to specify
19 further in the recommendations so that it's not just
20 such a broad concept.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you.

22 Zatkin?

23 MR. ZATKIN: I guess I agree with Bruce in
24 concept, but I think it may be a little confusing in
25 terms of how you approach it. I would prefer just
26 eliminating the section and referring specifically to
27 what's being done because I believe later on what's
28 being done is recognizing the fact that the medical

1 groups are accountable through the health plans and that
2 the problem has been that the health plans have
3 difficulty, at least many of them do, unless it's a
4 single relationship between the plan and the medical
5 group, in accomplishing that function.

6 When you have multiple medical groups
7 dealing with a plan or dealing with multiple plans and
8 you have the kind of issues that were previously
9 mentioned about the willingness to disclose information
10 for contractual or competitive reasons and so on and
11 what I believe is attempted in the balance of this
12 document is to create an approach that would allow
13 audits to occur in a way that is respectful of solving
14 those other problems.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: The intent was not to
16 create a new, independent rule-making process that could
17 sit there and start promulgating rules for --

18 DR. SPURLOCK: That's sort of what it
19 accomplishes, but in will. Unless your specific about
20 what you're trying to regulate, are reasonably
21 specific.

22 MR. ZATKIN: Where you can get into
23 confusion is that there are lots of medical groups that
24 really are not functionally dealing with plans which
25 means it's not managed care in that context, but
26 focusing on what medical groups are doing in relation to
27 managed care, and I think that's done in the balance of
28 the document.

1 DR. SPURLOCK: Exactly.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Hartshorn?

3 MR. HARTSHORN: I'm going to speak against

4 a few generalities, first, and I don't have any specific

5 wording, but I do have a few specific comments.

6 I think I agree with what you said, Alain.

7 that we might be starting on a path here where other

8 things can pulled in in the future, but this new agency

9 needs to kind of prove itself initially because we've

10 got a lot of issues with just duplication, streamlining,

11 and streamlining for the benefit of the consumer. I

12 don't know if that's in here or not, but I want to make

13 sure that that's part of it because we've got a lot of

14 issues with the consumer that we have to deal with.

15 However, there's a lot of moving parts in

16 health care today. We've got PSN's or PSO's where

17 groups of doctors or health care systems can contract

18 directly with Medicare. We've got, I'll call them other

19 weird arrangements stringing up all the time and I think

20 there needs to be a housing place for those where

21 someone will take a look at it and say, "Is this

22 organization arranging for care or are they providing

23 care or are they insuring care?" Don't read anything

24 more to that because where I'm looking is down the road

25 because I agree with what Ron said earlier. If we're

26 going to fold in PPO's, we need to do that very

27 carefully because we don't want to reduce choice. You

28 want to increase choice.

1 I can see that an agency that's going a
2 good job, that we will fold things in later; so I guess
3 one of my recommendations is we need to be specific so
4 as to overly burden the medical groups, IPA's, the
5 practitioners that are providing the directive care
6 today, but also the flexibility that things are going to
7 change in the future; so I would want to see a lot of
8 rigid things put in that take an act of legislature and
9 maybe even somebody with higher authority, God, to
10 change because we don't want to get locked into
11 something a little bit like we're locked into today
12 where there's long delays, there's not proper oversight,
13 and things like that.

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Dr. Alpert?

15 DR. ALPERT: I see this 1-B from a totally
16 perspective than what I've heard and maybe that's the
17 problem. There may be some confusion about it. It
18 might be where it is, whatever, and it's directly in
19 response to what Bruce said. I think that's what
20 stimulated Bruce to make his comments.

21 I'd say the first sentence here is
22 essentially framing the issue of regulation about the
23 care in medical practice, about the impact of medical
24 decisions on a citizen of the state, about the impact of
25 the care that is provided on a citizen and seeing -- and
26 actually it says "all entities that practice medicine
27 whether they be individuals or organizations to the
28 extent that they can be shown to practice medicine,

1 should be regulated for that care in the impact of those
2 medical decisions." And I reference that as a -- to me,
3 this is simply catching up in society to what
4 Californians started in 1876 with the Medical Practice
5 Act, and they said essentially this, "for the practice
6 of medicine," but at that point it was only individuals,
7 and those individuals were then, by creation of the
8 Medical Board, held accountable in terms of public
9 regulation to these standards for those decision; and
10 with the peridime shift that we've had, to me
11 this -- actually I think that first sentence is
12 visionary because what it says -- I think what it says
13 is that no matter what entities, if we have changed who
14 makes decisions, who gives care, if it's groups of
15 people, if it's a hundred years from now the
16 trans-cosmic, intergalactic health delivery system, then
17 actually this would still apply.

18 The wording that was created in the
19 Medical Board in 1876 doesn't apply anymore. It was
20 visionary for 121 years, but now it's got a couple of
21 things that have fallen out. There are some entities
22 that probably can make decisions and have care given to
23 people that really aren't accountable in the public
24 sector because they don't have specific regulation,
25 nobody say anywhere that they're regulated.

26 Then from the point of view of the DOC
27 thing with 7,000 calls a month about care and one
28 disciplinary action over the past decade with regard to

1 care, there's a sense that, well, maybe even though
2 there were no regulations, the quality, the quality
3 part, the part that impacts medical decisions wasn't
4 being regulated.

5 I just see this as catching up with regard
6 to how the citizens of the state have held accountable.
7 We've got the public regulations, the delivery of care,
8 I don't see it myself as dealing with the fiscal aspects
9 with the business part, the parts at one time separating
10 the business parts and so forth.

11 In that case maybe it should be discussed
12 in the practice of medicine paper. That's why it's not
13 there now, it's here. But here with all this talking
14 about the solvency and the audits, I agree with
15 everything everybody has said about the audits and the
16 solvency and all of that stuff; so I don't think that's
17 what this is trying to do.

18 MR. ROMERO: Just a very quick
19 interjection just to underscore a subtext of those
20 comments. I don't know how clear it is in this paper,
21 but it certainly was my intention that this organization
22 would fuse financial and quality audits in the same
23 place. And that I -- and this is a personal view. I'm
24 inclined to see that it's an increasingly false
25 dichotomy to be in the same organizations.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dr. J.D., Health Provider.

27 DR. NORTHWAY: Health Provider, yeah.

28 Thank you. Maybe I should make a statement about what

1 happened yesterday. I was just talking about how my
2 name was put in the minutes.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: J.D., I'm just reaching for
4 light sources of humor to keep the lecture --

5 DR. NORTHWAY: I'm wondering, as I listen
6 to what Bruce says, that are we really asking this group
7 to regulate? Are we really asking this group to review?
8 When you're doing audits and this kind of thing is
9 you're reviewing what their doing and presumably you've
10 got to make recommendations or something to maybe the
11 Consumers Affairs or whoever else is going to regulate
12 it.

13 The thing that, I think, turns people off
14 is you just say, "Oh, because I have to regulate it."
15 But in fact I think what is interesting -- and maybe I'm
16 putting the wrong words in your mouth and Bruce's -- and
17 we want some oversight here for people to come in and
18 review what these groups are doing and if they're doing
19 something wrong, then make some recommendations or
20 whatever. Maybe that gets into the regulation thing,
21 I'm not sure. But I think where Bruce is coming from is
22 to just say you're going to regulate them and come in
23 and do whatever you want to do. I don't think we're
24 interested in that.

25 We don't know what they're doing now
26 because there's no real entity that reviews these groups
27 to any great extent in terms of practice, I guess, or
28 maybe there's so many that they don't get together. We

1 want to review what they do and then see if there's some
2 reason to have additional regulations or more specific
3 regulations because of the results of the reviews.

4 Maybe I'm wrong in that regard. I don't know.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: That could be not true on
6 these consolidated quality audits; so maybe what you're
7 saying is, "Let's get this audit process straightened
8 out and done, and done well," and then somebody can take
9 another look and say, "Yeah, there are some big problems
10 that need to be" --

11 Yes?

12 MS. SINGER: If I can just maybe direct
13 people to recommendation No. 3, which might accomplish
14 the specifics of what it is that they're talking about
15 that they want to do without going so far as to directly
16 regulating because they're -- we're providing -- what we
17 suggested was giving the authority to this new entity to
18 facilitate the existing oversight of medical groups and
19 then we can deal with the specific areas where we're
20 contemplating.

21 DR. ALPERT: It doesn't say anything about
22 the delivery of care. My only issue is that we've
23 always held the delivery of care accountable as the
24 state to the regulatory process in terms of medical
25 decisions.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Zatkin?

27 MR. ZATKIN: Yeah. I think it's important
28 to have a baseline understanding of what currently

1 occurs. Maybe we have a disagreement about that. My
2 understanding of what currently occurs is if a group has
3 a Knox-Keene -- I'm sorry. If a group has contract with
4 a health plan that is part of the department's audit,
5 the group's activities are reviewed because that's where
6 the care is delivered and the department is responsible
7 for reviewing care.

8 Now, I know that's what occurs in our
9 organization, and I'm assuming it occurs in other health
10 plans. The group is not licensed by the Department of
11 Corporations, the health plan is; but in order to
12 perform the function of reviewing the quality of care in
13 the plans, you have to go to the groups, so I believe
14 that delivery of care is reviewed. I think that's true
15 of NCQA activities as well in the private sector. Now,
16 there are groups there are not contracting with health
17 plans and if the intention is to have review of those
18 groups -- but that's not really managed care, I guess,
19 and not in our purview; so I think that's the baseline,
20 and maybe there's disagreement on that.

21 DR. ALPERT: Can I respond?

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sure.

23 DR. ALPERT: I don't know if I'm being
24 understood. I'd be happy in the second sentence to
25 strike "medical groups, IPA'S," and have it read, page
26 3, under B, second sentence, "to this end the governor
27 and legislature to require OSHO to regulate any entities
28 practicing medicines that are currently not regulated

1 directly by any other government oversight agency." In
2 other words, the only reason -- all that does is it says
3 any entity that evolves.

4 I'm trying to not get into the same
5 boondoggle wording that I seem to be now. We're in this
6 boondoggle where there's always a debate. Was that a
7 medical decision? Was is a coverage decision? Are the
8 medical groups responsible? Does the medical group
9 appoint the guy that make decisions here, and so forth?

10 MR. ZATKIN: If I may. I think what
11 you're focusing -- you're raising the question of what
12 regulation needs in the context because what I think
13 you're getting at is the specific issue of, for example,
14 whether a medical director of a health plan is
15 practicing medicine and making medical determinations.

16 DR. ALPERT: Some medical directors may
17 have a license and some may not. Sure, if a medical
18 director of a health plan doesn't have a license to
19 practice and -- because if he has a license, he's
20 already --

21 MR. ZATKIN: I understand. Because the
22 delivery systems, I think, are being regulated as I
23 described them, but if you meant by "regulation" that
24 issue or another kind of regulation, then maybe there is
25 a question.

26 MS. SINGH: Dr. Spurlock and then
27 Dr. Gilbert.

28 MS. DECKER: First time check. It's an

1 hour and a half.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. I just would like to
3 have Spurlock, Gilbert, and then I'd like to ask Mary
4 Griffin, who represents the American Medical Group
5 Association, just to comment and then I'll take a straw
6 vote on whether to delete this paragraph.

7 All right. Spurlock?

8 DR. SPURLOCK: Yeah. I just wanted to
9 make one point about creating an organization, and I
10 think we have to be careful about creating things that
11 are going to be effective early on so that we don't have
12 problems, and if we have no focus on what we're doing, I
13 think we're going to have a problem with that. And I
14 think what we're talking about -- I think that axing the
15 whole line makes more sense to me -- that we have to be
16 very precise about regulatory functions, that what needs
17 to be regulated is something this group has been to be
18 very specific. I think we just have to keep that level
19 of precision about the specific area of regulation and
20 function that we're talking about.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Brad Gilbert?

22 DR. GILBERT: It's true that DOC, when it
23 comes through to do an audit will go to some medical
24 group on some sample basis; so you're not seeing all
25 medical groups.

26 The question to me is: We certify the
27 credentialing of a medical group; plan B certifies the
28 credentialing of a medical group; quality, quality

1 quality, quality; so the medical group ends getting
2 certified or examined. They hate us because they say
3 you're the fifth health plan that has come in in the
4 past month; so is there a way to think about this entity
5 streamlining manner so that if we accept that some
6 processes used to say that this medical group is of
7 quality and quality credentialing, we don't have to redo
8 it?

9 MR. ZATKIN: I think that's addressed in
10 the paper.

11 DR. GILBERT: If the issue is that they're
12 not necessarily licensed, no. But if the issue is that
13 not enough medical groups are being reviewed, that's a
14 separate question.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'd like Mary Griffin, who
16 speaks for those medical groups, to comment briefly on
17 this, if you would, please.

18 MS. GRIFFIN: Thank you. I'm just going
19 to speak to paragraph B since that's what you're talking
20 about. For those of you who don't think medical groups
21 are regulated, Brad made some comment there, I will tell
22 you they're regulated by everybody that could possibly
23 be regulating them. I like the streamlining process,
24 but I have to tell you the Medical Board already has the
25 authority to regulate individual physicians; so you're
26 first line there is talking about all entities that
27 practice medicine should be regulated. They are, by the
28 Medical Board of California.

1 I would also say, then, that for those of
2 us who are in group practices, and I represent those
3 physicians in IPA's and group practices, we are being
4 regulated up one side and down the other. That is,
5 everybody can come in, not just the health plans, but we
6 also have folks that come in from NCQA to look at what
7 we're doing in relative to --

8 MR. ROMERO: Mary, just to clarify that.
9 None of the examples you've given so far are goveral.
10 They're all private. I mean you're calling that a
11 regulation, and I can understand from your perspective
12 why you would, but is there any state regulation of the
13 groups?

14 MS. GRIFFIN: Yes. If in fact we do
15 outpatient surgery, which many of the medical groups do.
16 We have to be licensed to do that and then we are
17 regulated by those that are -- that the government says
18 be regulated, go look at what they're doing
19 periodically; so our outpatient surgery centers would
20 also be regulated.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Your diagnostic radiology?

22 MS. GRIFFIN: Everything.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: Your laboratory?

24 MS. GRIFFIN: By various entities within
25 that role, and so they should to some extent. What is
26 concerning me here is that it looks like you're setting
27 up to do more regulation, and I would ask you to
28 consider that --maybe it's overregulating -- and to

1 consider whether or not that's really appropriate.

2 MR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Thank you.

3 MS. BOWNE: So are you for keeping it or
4 deleting it?

5 MS. GRIFFIN: I would delete that. I
6 don't think that B does anything to help us here.

7 DR. GILBERT: Why wouldn't it, if you had
8 a central entity, who for example certified your
9 credentialing process and groups, then I don't have to
10 do it, Ron doesn't have to do it?

11 MS. GRIFFIN: We are in the process of
12 working on some of that and also 4, 5, all of that, we
13 would support.

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Now, I'd like
15 to have a straw vote on the question should we strike
16 paragraph B. Would all in favor of striking
17 paragraph B --

18 MR. KERR: I was going to suggest a
19 compromise.

20 MR. WILLIAMS: I thought we were taking a
21 vote.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let's take a vote. So all
23 in favor of striking paragraph B, please raise your
24 right hand.

25 6.

26 MR. KERR: It would seem to me the
27 industry sees a need for streamlining. It's not clear
28 what's in the public benefit at this point and I hate to

1 recommend studies, but it seems that maybe this new
2 organization, OSHO, or whatever it's called, should
3 study the issue of what's the best to the public benefit
4 to regulate and work with consumer groups, purchasers,
5 and medical groups to look and evaluate the issue. I
6 kind of hate to see it disappear because there seems to
7 be some advantages from everybody's point of view. It
8 seems to be premature to make a decision right here, but
9 it certainly wouldn't hurt the new department to take a
10 look and work with the state holders to try and resolve
11 the issue.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Do you have some words,
13 Clark?

14 MR. KERR: Some words, but Sara can always
15 make them sound good.

16 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Can I offer a friendly
17 amendment to that?

18 MR. KERR: Sure.

19 MS. O'SULLIVAN: That we not leave that
20 in, "when OSHO gets created, it will look at this."
21 OSHO might not get created or it might be a long time,
22 so the legislature should look at this question.

23 MR. KARPFF: If there isn't a latitude for
24 consolidating it at the front end, once it's established
25 there will be silos built around this institution and
26 other institutions keeping it from coming together; so
27 it's important to give us the latitude that it will need
28 down the road to be able to consolidate.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sara, did you capture the
2 wisdom of Clark Kerr?

3 MS. SINGER: I think I did. Did you
4 suggest a time frame or anything like that?

5 MR. KERR: I'd say the next year, by
6 January 5th, 1999.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Within a year. So what are
8 you saying? Within a year this may not be enacted?

9 MR. KERR: Right.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: You were delegated by Clark
11 to put his statement in.

12 MS. SINGER: I was just working on
13 something that says "the legislature and governor within
14 the" -- I presumed "governor, within a year should
15 conduct a study to examine the merits of directly
16 regulating any" -- we could either say "medical groups"
17 or we could say "any entity practicing medicine that is
18 not currently being regulated."

19 MR. KERR: For the benefit of the public.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is that safe, Clark.

21 MR. KERR: Yes.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: All in favor of
23 substituting Clark's words, please raise your right
24 hand.

25 Okay. Majority.

26 DR. ALPERT: Could I offer a friendly
27 amendment to that?

28 MS. O'SULLIVAN: It already passed.

1 MR. LEE: This is not a real vote.

2 DR. ALPERT: This is coming back. To

3 Clark, do you want to include the language "to the

4 extent they can be shown to practice medicine" because

5 that's what the debate has been?

6 MR. KERR: "To the extent they can be

7 shown to practice medicine?"

8 DR. ALPERT: Well, the way it's written

9 now, they can do out and do research on anybody they

10 want and in defense of organizations that aren't just

11 making coverage decisions and so forth and so on or ones

12 that are directly regulated, they don't need to be -- if

13 they are going to be provided by providing more data and

14 so forth and so on.

15 It's just to the extent that they can be

16 shown to actually practice medicine. In other words, is

17 there really a hole here where somebody is making

18 decisions and the decisions are impacting medical care

19 directly to people that are prevented from having

20 surgery and what have you?

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is that friendly, Clark?

22 MR. KERR: I think it is. It sounds like

23 what you would hope medical groups are doing.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes.

25 DR. KARPf: I think he's a raising

26 coverage question.

27 MS. SEVERONI: We didn't change the first

28 3 lines, did we?

1 MR. WILLIAMS: I want don't them to have
2 coverage for electives, plastic surgery, if they want to
3 do cosmetic surgery. They don't have coverage for that.
4 They may choose to have it. They may choose to pay for
5 it. That's just fine. I think when we cross the line
6 from clinical decisions to coverage decisions, we're
7 entering a different --

8 DR. ALPERT: I'm arguing -- I'm saying
9 exactly what you are. I'm trying to prevent the same
10 thing you're trying to prevent.

11 MR. WILLIAMS: I didn't draw that
12 conclusion, maybe the others did.

13 DR. ALPERT: Well, maybe the language
14 could be clear. That's my decision.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sara, would you read us the
16 friendly amendment?

17 MS. SINGER: "The legislature and the
18 governor within a year should conduct a study to examine
19 the merits of direct regulation of any entity to the
20 extent it can be shown to be practicing medicine but not
21 being regulated for the benefit of the public."

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: In favor of that amendment,
23 of that subsequent friendly amendment?

24 MR. PEREZ: The reality is that what Ron
25 and what Bud are talking about are the same thing. The
26 language -- no. The sense of what you're trying to
27 convey are the same thing. The language does not offer
28 enough comfort that it really contains what it is that

1 you're concerned about and instead of haggling over the
2 wording now, why don't we just agree that that's what we
3 want to protect from and then we'll vote on it when it
4 comes back to a straw vote?

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Now, Ron, Sara
6 will consult with Ron and Bud and negotiate a language.
7 Now, 1-C, please read 1-C. Just everyone read it.

8 Marjorie?

9 MS. BERTE: Actually my comment, I think,
10 is sort of on the question of timing. My agency had
11 been through a number of consolidations and efforts to
12 restructure or reestablish a broken program. When you
13 put any agency, and in particular the government, in a
14 transition, it's a minimum 18 months' process just
15 because of the structure of government, the approval
16 process, the inertia, the retraining of staff, all the
17 stuff that has to go on. If you make too many changes
18 at once, you really can kill an organization. We had
19 that in my agency. You get to the point where the staff
20 is saying, "Please, no more changes for at least a year
21 so we can maybe figure out what it is our job is now."

22 So on a practical level, too much at once
23 it's dangerous. I think it needs to actually be
24 acknowledged that it needs to be incremental, that you
25 get some stabilization of process each time you go
26 through a transition.

27 Mergers rarely generate a lot of savings
28 unless you can identify in advance that function and

1 workload that's duplicated that will be eliminated and
2 safe; so I think those kinds of things need to be part
3 of that kind of a plan. The other thing I think in
4 terms of stream --

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: What wording would you go
6 with here?

7 MS. SINGER: "Any proposed consolidation
8 should take the impact on or should take stabilization
9 into consideration," something like that.

10 MS. BERTE: The other thing I think in
11 looking at the multi-jurisdictional, and we just don't
12 have subs spreads out amongst different departments, but
13 they're in different agencies as we've all heard, is
14 that some of the effort to streamline and coordinate
15 really need to come from technological improvement.

16 For example, we have a board that licenses
17 nursing home administrators. Now, why we do that at
18 DCA, when it's an organization that licenses the nursing
19 homes, is just dumb. I mean we've even scratched our
20 heads trying to find out if there was a federal funding
21 stream requiring it to be independent. We don't do
22 anything in the medical organization unless we get some
23 signal from DHS that they've a problem with a nursing
24 home or a hospital.

25 I mean supposing the Medical Board is
26 investigating a doctor or several of them and they all
27 happen to be at the same facility, I don't know that on
28 any uniform basis there's communication to the regulator

1 of the hospital or the plan that that's going on, and I
2 don't know that we're anywhere near as effective as we
3 could be. It's really a communication problem more than
4 anything else.

5 We're looking at -- and a really good
6 example, and I'm just discovering it, as we start to
7 look at regulating all of the vocational and trade
8 schools, many of the students that come out of those
9 schools then sit for the exams of your various licensing
10 boards. Well, there's never been any coordination there
11 before. The licensing board can tell us by the
12 candidates in which schools they attended, which schools
13 are delivering a terrible quality educational product,
14 basically ripping off the students who then don't pass
15 the exam when we start to make a connection between what
16 the licensure board knows about the schools and their
17 candidates and our regulation of the trade schools.

18 Without saving any money in our new
19 program we're going to be a hell of a lot more effective
20 in making sure the students don't get ripped off for
21 paying for education products that isn't preparing them
22 for the job or profession that they want to go into.

23 We're talking about health and measure of
24 educational quality. We're going to back into it by
25 look at how successful the students are that are coming
26 out of these programs. The same thing is going on all
27 over the place in health care regulation where there
28 isn't that kind of coordination, particularly on the

1 enforcement side where you've got a problem -- a
2 physician is rarely out there practicing all by himself.
3 There are nurses, there are hospital staff, there are
4 all of those folks involved, and you don't have that
5 level of communication-coordination. A lot of which can
6 probably be facilitated electronically, and we're just
7 not there technologically yet.

8 MR. ROMERO: Mr. Chairman, I've extracted
9 some knowledge listening to Marjorie which may seem to
10 capture the essence of your concerns. This, in essence,
11 would be a new 1-D. "Any residual regulation" --
12 "regulatory authority left outside of OSHO should be
13 directed to develop electronic information systems to
14 share information that support enforcement." Now, we
15 can be more specific about the time line or the details,
16 but that was my intent to translate the concern you had.

17 MS. BERTE: Well, technology is just one
18 our most glaring deficiencies, and merging different
19 departments together in a brand new health agency is
20 going to take five to ten years to do and we're going to
21 be very focused on the changes and the transitions and
22 less on technology.

23 MR. ROMERO: I see. All right.

24 MS. DECKER: Timekeeping. It's one hour
25 and 48 minutes.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Ms. Bowne?

27 MS. BOWNE: Well, I think that Ron
28 Williams and I both spoke to this issue before, and it's

1 not as though we're trying to say, you know, "Don't
2 regulate us." What we're trying to say is that you need
3 to think pretty long and hard about the unintended
4 consequences before you put your indemnities and your
5 PPO's in the same regulatory structure. There are very
6 different laws. I think that unbeknownst you may be
7 giving up a lot of consumer rights where under the
8 Department of Insurance and the insurance law,
9 consumers -- there are rules as far as when you notify,
10 how much you pay, what do you do if you don't pay
11 because you're basically looking at the paying claims
12 after the care has been given. That's what the
13 regulation is all about, the whole solvency issues.

14 I just think that there's a lot going on
15 here. We're not saying, "Don't regulate. Don't
16 coordinate," but we're saying before you slap this all
17 together, there's a lot of work and examination that
18 needs to be done, and I think that the unintended
19 consequences will be to give the consumers not only less
20 choice of product but less alternatives in their dispute
21 resolution where now they can go directly to the
22 Department of Insurance without even having to go
23 through a grievance whereas under the other system you
24 have to go through that.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Rebecca, that's what you're
26 saying is part of the reasons for trying to push this
27 downstream, which Ron was finding comfort in.

28 MR. BOWNE: I mean clearly they're related

1 and where they are related, they need to be coordinated
2 and have similar kinds of systems, but they are very
3 distinct differences

4 MR. ROMERO: Well, the language proposes
5 that the decision take place within two years.

6 MS. BOWNE: Let's put it this way: I
7 think you're going to have enough trouble getting this
8 set up and getting it going, and I think that's
9 extremely ambitious.

10 MS. SINGER: How about if we say where
11 we've addressed Marjorie's suggestion as part of the
12 examination to look at the stability, we can also look
13 at the potential for benefit of consolidation?

14 MS. BOWNE: Fine.

15 MS. O'SULLIVAN: On that, I would like to
16 discuss that a lit bit because I think we're assuming
17 "benefit." I think the Task Force in recommending this
18 consolidation is assuming benefit consolidation. We're
19 not saying, "Legislature, we need you to decide if this
20 would be a benefit." I think we're saying we think it's
21 a benefit; so I think that's a big deal to put that in
22 there.

23 MS. BOWNE: I think what I'm suggesting is
24 to evaluate both the benefit and the detriment and then
25 make the best decision.

26 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I guess I would say that
27 that's what we're in the process of doing here.

28 MS. BOWNE: Without knowledge.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Lee?

2 MR. LEE: Two comments. First, I think
3 that that additional language is fine in terms of adding
4 it on the tail end, and it is saying with two years to
5 consider it, not did do it in two years.

6 The other thing though -- I thought the DU
7 language was about integrating both electronically and
8 with other agencies is still -- something like that is
9 important language in here because one of the concerns
10 that I still have is that even with this new office,
11 there still is an incredible need for coordination
12 between existing agencies. I think the Task Force
13 should knowledge that and acknowledge that there's an
14 obligation on this office to work with OFSTED, which is
15 now not part of it, to work with DHS.

16 In particular one of the things that does
17 come up in dispute resolution is that consumers don't
18 know any of these departments. They don't know DOI and
19 DOC and we're recommending there be a 1-800 number that
20 is for everyone. There are needs for
21 integration/coordination regardless. I think that we
22 need to acknowledge that. This streamlining doesn't do
23 it in terms of the consumer interest into the system.
24 That's another recommendation.

25 I'd also like to observe that we need to
26 decide timing-wise how we're going to go through the
27 rest because I'm getting nervous about our next
28 afternoon and Tuesday.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, can we just --

2 MR. SHAPIRO: Can we just back up on
3 point? If you look at your paper on page 15, No. 6, you
4 can take ex officio, non-voting members, like the
5 insurance commissioner and the Department of Health, and
6 put them on that board, non-voting, while you're
7 studying whether you need to move DOI functions in
8 there. There's a model on 6 -- page 15, No. 6, where
9 you have ex officio, non-voting department heads who
10 contribute to deliberation which achieve part of your
11 goal of this level playing field by simply having agency
12 heads come together. I propose that as a supplement to
13 the board option. I'm saying you do a board, then you
14 have ex officio non-voting members, the insurance
15 commissioner, the Department of Health, and then --

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Or at least just some kind
17 of health coordinating counsel, like the National
18 Security Counsel Board? Where these people all came
19 together. Quit laughing.

20 MR. SHAPIRO: Right.

21 MR. HARTSHORN: HCFA has already received
22 about 12,000 inquiries or requests for, you know,
23 applications for the PSO, whatever you call it, PSN.
24 400 of them were from California. I have one more
25 question. We have to make sure that that's someplace in
26 here. These would be provider sponsored networks
27 contracting directly, and I don't see that. I don't
28 know if it should be added in this one or --

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: These are going to be at
2 risk?
3 MR. RODGERS: Yes.
4 MR. HARTSHORN: They could opt to be a
5 PPO, I guess.
6 MR. ZATKIN: Terry, I think that the
7 federal law says that they have to go through state
8 licensure.
9 MR. HARTSHORN: They do? Where are they
10 going to fit?
11 MR. ZATKIN: DOC.
12 MR. LEE: OSHO.
13 MR. ZATKIN: They are of a type that would
14 normally come within DOC and then if they --
15 MR. HARTSHORN: My question is: Shouldn't
16 we say that? Well, someone may argue they should go
17 over to another agency.
18 MR. ZATKIN: Alain, just one comment
19 because I think I'm going to vote against C, and the
20 reason I am is I think the premise, this so-called level
21 table premise, doesn't really hold unless we're going to
22 say, and it has nothing to do with the entity, it has to
23 do with the standards. Indemnity insurers don't have
24 basic -- they have very different basic benefit
25 requirements. They offer much broader products.
26 Essentially the focus is financial because they don't
27 have networks or they have very limited networks. The
28 Knox-Keene plans are really delivery systems; so the

1 focus is very different and we can put them all
2 together. It isn't going to matter functionally because
3 they're offering very different products.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let's take a straw vote on
5 that one, then. We're going to strike C and then I'll
6 bring some of this other language back in as a
7 substitute.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: All in favor of C about as
9 it stands?

10 MR. LEE: With the additions that we've
11 given to Sara earlier.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right.

13 MS. FARBER: What am I voting on again?

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: C as it stands. This is in
15 guidance to Sara in rewriting the papers.

16 The majority is 4 in keeping C.

17 Now, there were suggestion for language
18 that says there's a great need for integration and
19 coordination among departments, and Michael suggested
20 bringing in the idea an inter-departmental advisory
21 counsel.

22 MR. SHAPIRO: No. I said ex officio
23 board. We ought to wait for that option.

24 MS. SINGER: The coordination idea might
25 fit nicely under No. 7.

26 MR. WILLIAMS: I have one clarifying
27 question, if I may. There's been some discussion that
28 the -- through the stock loss arrangements that many of

1 the self-insured companies have, that the Department of
2 Insurance or the Department of Corporations could end up
3 with jurisdiction over self-insured plans. I don't
4 know. There's been some litigation. I don't know where
5 that stands and I just want to raise that and ask people
6 to be fully informed of the implications of their
7 decision.

8 MS. DECKER: It's the reason we didn't
9 take out that kind of insurance. We didn't want to be
10 subject to DOI.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: I want to move on now to
12 page 4, No. 2, Appropriate Leadership, A. Without
13 objection I think we're going to assume that's a
14 non-controversial point. The controversy will come in
15 2-B.

16 HON. GALLEGOS: There has been a request,
17 I don't know if it's come to you or your staff, from a
18 member of the public to make a few comments on this
19 issue. It was from Scott Syphax from California Medical
20 Association, and he wanted to commented on this issue
21 when we brought it up, if it's possible? I know we've
22 done that on some of the other issues.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: On No. 2?

24 HON. GALLEGOS: Yes.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Is that person here?

26 MS. SINGER: He's only indicated interest
27 to discuss the paper. I didn't have any particular
28 recommendations that he wanted to discuss.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Are you just going to make
2 a remark about 2?

3 MS. SINGER: 2-B or in general?

4 MR. SYPHAX: Just that one.

5 MR. ENTHOVEN: Tell us your name, please.

6 MR. SYPHAX: Mr. Chairman, members, my
7 name Scott Syphax and I represent the California Medical
8 Association. Thank you for allowing me the opportunity
9 to make a comment at this point in the presentation, and
10 I'll try to be as brief as my predecessors up here.

11 The CMA has taken the position that the
12 most effective structure for whatever entity it is that
13 this body deems is going to regular managed care would
14 in fact be a board-executive officer model. And the
15 reason for that is because our current regulatory
16 system, which is a governor's appointee that reports
17 through a number of secretaries, assistant secretaries,
18 deputy secretaries, assistant secretaries, assisted on
19 the side by an advisory counsel, is basically -- what it
20 is that we see is a variation of what's being proposed
21 for this new office of health care oversight.

22 We believe that this model has proven
23 itself ineffective. I'm not going to recover the points
24 that have already been abely addressed, but in saying
25 that within the last gubernatorial administration, there
26 has been a succession of commissioners and corporations
27 and every time that there's a change in leadership, what
28 happens is that the agency lurches from policy

1 initiative to policy initiative. Each commissioner
2 comes in with a different set of standards and a
3 different sort of take on what it is their job is. And
4 what happens is there is no predictability of
5 consistency in terms of their approach to regulating
6 Knox-Keene plans.

7 Secondly, the problem with the current
8 model and also the proposed model that we see is that
9 there are no regularly scheduled intervals for the
10 public to come in contact with executive management.
11 One of the things that a board-executive officer model
12 gives you is it gives the public an opportunity to come
13 in on a regular basis and provide leadership, both the
14 day-to-day manager and also the policy leadership,
15 meaning that board of commission, with raw and filtered
16 data on what's happening now in the marketplace, not
17 just from the people who provide the service, but the
18 people who the service is provided to, and it's that
19 sort of fundamental grass roots sort of nexus that takes
20 place that we think is key in order to try to address a
21 system which is involving to beneath our feet as we
22 speak.

23 Right now we're trying to get a snapshot
24 in terms of -- all of you are grappling with this issue
25 and very ably so, but your grappling with this issue
26 primarily to find what is it you're trying to regulate
27 and how do we get our arms around it?

28 The problem is that by the time you come

1 to a conclusion, the word has changed and the world is
2 going to continually change and so you have to have that
3 ongoing dialogue taking place, what it is this model
4 allows. What it allows, in brief, consistency in
5 leadership, direct tie between management and day-to-day
6 oversight for policy, and finally that it allows public
7 input to sunshine in on the process.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. We will now
9 consider taking --

10 MS. DECKER: Time check. Two hours plus.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. We are now
12 going to have a straw vote on essentially two models
13 before us.

14 MS. BOWNE: Alain, we haven't had any real
15 discussion on this --

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: We've had a lot of
17 discussion against boards versus single head.

18 MS. SINGER: Members, if I could just pose
19 a question to you. Right now there are a total of eight
20 recommendations and several of them have
21 sub-recommendations. It is now 2:00 o'clock and it's
22 just a matter of whether or not you want to discuss each
23 recommendation or just take a straw poll on the concept
24 of each recommendation. Otherwise, I mean we have
25 numerous papers that we need to get through today.

26 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Mr. Chairman, earlier I
27 did come out in favor of the one man being in charge of
28 the agency and before the lunch hour under the excellent

1 tutelage of Michael Shapiro, I now see the wisdom of the
2 board.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. We're going to
4 have a straw poll now.

5 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I want to propose that we
6 keep both concepts on the table between -- this is new,
7 this commission idea, and I think there's a lot of merit
8 to it and it's the first time we looked at it. I think
9 we ought to keep both of them on the table until --

10 MR. LEE: What's the one? You can bring
11 it up again in December.

12 MS. SINGER: It's just a guideline.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: To how we write the paper.
14 So what we want to consider is "a single-appointed head
15 with advisory board versus an appointed board with an
16 executive officer." I think those are the two.

17 So all in favor of "a single-appointed
18 head with an advisory board," please raise your right
19 hand.

20 9.

21 How many in favor of "appointed board with
22 executive officer"?

23 13 -- 14.

24 Well, we'll write it then as "an appointed
25 board with executive officer." Next, item 3,
26 streamlining regulation of medical groups. We can do a
27 little wordsmithing to say, "The governor and
28 legislature should give OSHO the authority and

1 responsibility to facilitate the existing oversight of
2 medical groups, IPS's, and other entities that enter
3 into risk contracts with Knox-Keene plans, including
4 solvency and quality audits, the credentialing process,
5 monitoring provider compensation arrangements at their
6 disclosure, dispute resolution processes, and other
7 areas, if necessary.

8 This oversight" -- there's a little
9 change -- "should, to the extent possible, be exercised
10 in a way that it would reduce the cost for providers and
11 health plans. "

12 I'm just proposing just a slight -- very
13 slight change here. The intent is to streamline and
14 reduce the costs, especially the cost burden on health
15 plans and providers, not just that it could be done, it
16 should be done. Your job, OSHO, is to do it that way.
17 We're trying to bring the cost down so that we can
18 improve the administrative process. So it's a concept.

19 All in favor of the consent, please raise
20 your right hand.

21 It's a majority.

22 Next, we will move on to 4.

23 DR. SPURLOCK: I had an issue to discuss.

24 MS. BOWNE: We're not discussing, we're
25 just voting.

26 MS. SINGER: If you have comments, send
27 them to staff.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Please read No. 4. I'm not

1 going to read it out loud. There are no suggestion
2 changes here, but it emphasizes "in conjunction with
3 other public and private bodies," which is a change in
4 the way they've been acting.

5 DR. NORTHWAY: On what you said about 3,
6 can 4 be consolidated with 3?

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: That's kind of an editorial
8 thing. We'll welcome your suggestion on Monday morning
9 in my fax. But are these the right principles? Let's
10 not wordsmith it, but is the concept -- I think this is
11 not controversial.

12 All in favor?

13 All right. Now, we come to No. 5,
14 Streamline Solvency Audits, and here the idea is the
15 regulatory agency would by RFP process identify
16 accounting firms who are qualified and work out
17 standards of solvency for different types and conditions
18 of risk-bearing entity, and then these firms would be
19 certified as qualified to do the audit. Then the
20 medical group could call on the qualified firm of its
21 choice to do an audit and produce a certificate of
22 solvency, which would then go to the health plans and to
23 the regulatory authority and anybody else who wants it.
24 So this would get this bit of oversight done without
25 causing the health plans to have to review the solvency
26 and it would be a once-and-for-all process.

27 Now, there could be an objection by Terry
28 or Ron or somebody and say, "Look, if one of these

1 providers groups goes belly up, we're going to still be
2 responsible for the -- so you may be a paying a price
3 for this; so this is seen as a significant effort to
4 reduce costs all around.

5 Any discussion?

6 MS. DECKER: Go for it. Done.

7 MR. HARTSHORN: We need solvency audits,
8 but we need it to streamlined.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. All in favor?

10 Great. Now we're really rolling here.

11 Now, "Streamline Quality Audits." I mean
12 I think it's almost embarrassing that this hasn't
13 happened a lot sooner and PBGH has even shown the way in
14 CCHRI. So same story on quality audits?

15 Okay. 7? Again, this sounds like they're
16 not doing it. There's a lot of --

17 Les, do you want to just comment on that?

18 MR. SCHLAEGEL: I just want to vote for
19 it.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. All in favor, the
21 concept of 7?

22 MS. BOWNE: Well, one could have the idea,
23 here on the last line that they differ greatly. On the
24 last line, I'm not sure if it's saying -- in other
25 words, like Department of Insurance would regulate us
26 where we differ from Knox-Keene? Is that what it's
27 saying?

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes. But we're not trying

1 to change the jurisdictional -- do you want me clarify
2 "no change in jurisdiction"? Okay. So we had a vote on
3 that, 7?

4 MS. SINGER: Yes.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. 8, "meet the
6 challenges presented by accelerated industry change,"
7 the concept? 8-A, the concept.

8 This is a direction to provide a
9 regulatory process where decisions get moved out and
10 documented and rules do so that plans, what they get,
11 doesn't depend on which person they happen to get so
12 that they can be guided by cumulative published
13 regulations and cumulated data decisions.

14 Terry, did you want to comment on that?

15 MR. SHAPIRO: Are we reading paragraph by
16 paragraph on this one?

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes. Okay. Concept, all
18 in favor?

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. 8-A?

20 Okay.

21 8-B? This all speaks to deficiency.

22 MS. BERTE: I just have a question of
23 tone. To sounds like counsel bashing to me. I think
24 there's way of saying this without suggesting criticism
25 to counsel.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: We certainly don't want to
27 bash the counsel. This was in 8-B?

28 MS. BERTE: I was concerned about D-7,

1 where it says, "You assign counsel unless and until
2 concerns over counsel's objectivity arises." I'm not
3 sure you need to say something like that.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, then that's the
5 argument we got. Oh, but after a while, they'll be in
6 the pocket.

7 MS. BERTE: All I'm saying is I'm not sure
8 you need to put it in that tone.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: But that was argument for
10 not consistently assigning counsel.

11 MS. DECKER: Can we just say "consistently
12 assigning staff" or "take steps to insure continuity of
13 review messages" or something without meaning a
14 specific role?

15 MR. LEE: The point is that we want both
16 continuity and objectivity both, and that's the goal
17 without saying there's that there's concerns or not.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: We will rewrite it to
19 say -- what we want here is "continuity and
20 objectivity." That's the concept.

21 8-B, all in favor?

22 MS. SEVERONI: I just want to come back to
23 something Tony raised about improving technology, and
24 I'm just wondering here in this whole section of No. 8
25 if we want to build in any kind of --

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Very good idea.

27 MR. RODGERS: I have a question. To do
28 this, you have to create a different type of entity than

1 just another department of the state because if you load
2 on all the state requirements these, in essence, will
3 create the same thing you've done all along in terms of
4 hiring freezes. Even when they have the money, they
5 still get frozen because there is always somebody else
6 who is over spending.

7 If you create an authority that is a
8 public entity, publicly accountable, but does not have
9 to follow the same rules as the state as protected from
10 that, and that's controversial, I realize, is the only
11 way that this organization can efficiently operate
12 because the only way that the government or legislature
13 can effect this is don't give them budget or control the
14 budget by freezing or by not allowing them to procure or
15 interfering in the procurement process, and that's why
16 you need to think about what it will take to really to
17 do this.

18 MR. ROMERO: If I can just respond to that
19 specifically. Tony, I spent a lot of my last couple of
20 years on this issue, not streamlining government and
21 making more efficient and competitive so I burn with
22 your concern. But I'm concerned about setting up this
23 quasi-public organization, which is the way I
24 interpreted your suggestion because the thing over which
25 we want to have regulatory authority is just really
26 important, and I'm concerned about legally and possibly
27 even constitutionally about delegating that much
28 authority, going non-governmental organization. I

1 completely appreciate the spirit of what you're saying,
2 but I don't know if that's the right way to say it.

3 MR. RODGERS: Here's an option. You have
4 the entity's governance as accountable back to the
5 public, et cetera, but the staff itself in the general
6 processes can be separated in a way under an authority
7 organization. There is a way to do it. We did it
8 actually with the local initiative, but I'm only saying
9 that if you don't make a statement like that and they
10 just put in another department, it will have all the
11 same --

12 MR. ROMERO: I agree with that completely.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Tony, could can you write
14 us a page or two memo and we'll fax it out to everybody
15 and take a side-by-side look at it. I'd be very
16 interested, and I think of CalPERS, that they've got a
17 certain amount of autonomy, which really is a blessing.

18 So 8-C, "Legislation, allow health care
19 service plans to consolidate minor amendments that occur
20 during the year in one annual filing."

21 MR. SHAPIRO: Just one comment. This
22 actually may be controversial. I support it but with
23 one caveat. One person's minor amendment is another
24 person's material modification, and one thing you might
25 want to think about, and I talked about this, is maybe
26 have the department simply certify that it is minor and
27 to go into the annual filing as opposed to having
28 arguments at the end, not approve it or review it.

1 Maybe "certification" is not the right word, but if
2 you're going to tell them that they can no longer
3 preapprove these, then you let the industry decide how
4 to characterize it.

5 We've had conflicts on that before. It's
6 a good streamlining effort, but you need some reference
7 to a safeguard in there, I don't know what that is, to
8 insure that you avoid later conflicts that you shouldn't
9 have folded that in with material modification.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: Could we call upon DOC,
11 develop regulations to define that?

12 MR. SHAPIRO: That's fine, as long as
13 there's some caveat in there in some language.

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: So 8-C, the consent is
15 OSHO, and this will include regulations to define that
16 so that we -- okay. All in favor?

17 Thank you.

18 9? "Independent organizations to evaluate
19 the use" -- excuse me. 8-D. "Evaluate the use of the
20 recent DOC budget augmentation to determine its impact
21 on responsiveness and to assess the need for additional
22 or reallocated funds given to proposed tests for
23 streamlining."

24 What happened last time was a great big
25 pressure thing, including holding up Keith's -- he had
26 an independent --

27 MR. SHAPIRO: His confirmation. My only
28 comment, I'm going to object to this. This has been

1 done. If the California state auditor was directed by a
2 joint legislative thing to report in 1999 on how the
3 funds were spent, whether they were efficient spending,
4 and might want to suggest other issues they should look
5 at as opposed to have a new entity to it, over and above
6 that.

7 That was an issue that was debated because
8 they wanted to make sure the funds were spent. If
9 there's going to be independent state auditor report on
10 this, I'm not sure if it's any different than this. I
11 just add that information.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: So we can just take out
13 "independent organization" -- "higher independent
14 organizations and should evaluate"?

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: I would regard that as a
16 friendly amendment.

17 MS. DECKER: Say that again, please.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Maryann would just take out
19 "higher independent organizations and should evaluate
20 the use of the recent" -- we want to get some
21 advisability on this, some analysis of how much you
22 need. I'm hoping with the streamlining things that that
23 may reduce the number of people in some parts of it.

24 Okay. In concept, all in favor of A-D as
25 amended by Maryann?

26 Okay. Good. Thank you.

27 Last one. This is Material Modifications
28 Default Approval. What happens now, as I understand, is

1 it's no criticism of the excellent people in DOC but
2 because of the shortage of budget and all these other
3 things, that proposals come in and they sit there and
4 then they don't get approved in the 60 days like they
5 should be and then they get extended -- I forget the
6 methodology you guys use, but you have a technique for
7 doing that -- and it's to say at least at the end of 60
8 days if it hasn't been disapproved, then the health plan
9 can go ahead and not be subjected to retribution. The
10 correction might come prospectively, but not to be
11 punished for.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I think if there's a
13 problem with DOC moving too slowly, then maybe you want
14 to put some language in here that the legislature should
15 be monitoring that and taking action to make sure these
16 things happen timely, but if we think that these
17 modifications need to be approved by an agency, then I
18 don't think we should say go ahead and do it if the
19 agency has been too slow because it's processed.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, it is a problem of
21 slowing down innovation. Comments on that?

22 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Then we should correct
23 the problem, though, and not get rid of the regulation.

24 MR. RODGERS: I just want to point out
25 that where there has been these requirements placed on
26 an agency, what they will do is they will give you one
27 comment, a general comment, say it's unacceptable, send
28 it back to you, and start the clock again.

1 I know what you want to do. I think there
2 needs to be some parameter placed on the improvement
3 process because some material amounts are very
4 complicated, and do require time. Others should be
5 allowed to go through, but they back up their ques when
6 you're sitting there, and I think there's got to be a
7 better process, an agreement up front, on how long
8 something is going to take and then that is what they
9 have to complete it in.

10 In other words, they say this is a 90-day
11 review or this a 120-day review and that's it so that
12 the plan can then plan, instead of saying it's all 60
13 days. What they'll do is they'll send it right back to
14 you and say, "Well, we find a typo in this."

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: So at that point the plan
16 can go ahead, and DOC can still call it back.

17 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I think the process needs
18 to be corrected.

19 MS. BOWNE: I think what Tony's is saying
20 is that they look at it, they identify the time frame,
21 and they act within the time frame.

22 MR. RODGERS: Right.

23 MS. O'SULLIVAN: And change the time plan
24 if you need to change it. It doesn't help the plan if
25 you sent them out and they don't do it, and say, "Oh,
26 no. We don't need it." That doesn't help planning.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Tony, would you promise
28 to -- is there general agreement on the concept?

1 MR. PEREZ: As modified.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes, as modified, yeah,
3 Tony's concept. And you'll fax Monday morning, when I
4 come into work, that will be some type of --

5 RODGERS: If I ever get home from this
6 meeting, sure.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: -- words to describe that
8 because that makes a lot of sense. We just have to have
9 some kind of commitment and finality, and so if you
10 don't even like this idea, you could call it back
11 without out punishment.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: That's what we're taking
13 about.

14 MR. WILLIAMS: I think that the concept
15 that you can file something and whatever the appropriate
16 statutory time is for it to be reviewed, should be
17 taken. If you don't hear at that point in time, then
18 you ought to be able to go forward and operate your
19 business. Now, if the department comes back and says,
20 "We don't like that" or "change it," then the plan ought
21 to obviously comply.

22 There's a second part of this which has to
23 do with you make the changes and then there's a
24 potential for exposure for some kind of disciplinary
25 action because what you found, you belief to be accurate
26 and you believe to be okay, later you discover it's not
27 and you could be subject to disciplinary action. There
28 really are two separate concepts in here.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, we don't even need to
2 vote. Sara will work with Tony who will talk with Ron
3 and we'll try to -- Okay. Now, we're going to have a
4 five-minute break.

5 (Brief recess.)

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'm able to report on
7 reliable authority that the Cal Bears are ahead of
8 Stanford in lost turnovers.

9 Now, we're going to spend exactly one and
10 a half hours on -- from now until 4:15 we're going to
11 discuss new quality information. I guaranteed Maryann
12 at 4:15 I'm going to pound the gavel, and then we will
13 take up vulnerable populations because she's done work
14 on that. That will leave us with a reasonable but heavy
15 schedule for Tuesday.

16 Clark?

17 MR. KERR: Thank you very much. This is
18 the new quality information paper and Rodney and I are
19 going to sort of run you through this very quickly. I
20 think the only reason we were allowed is because Cal is
21 ahead in lost turnovers and behind in the game.

22 Everybody it's 5-D, is where the paper is.
23 We will go through this. We want to preface it by
24 saying that, of course, we hope that you will note that
25 Rodney and I are totally behind this. It is bipartisan
26 obviously since we represent different groups here. It
27 is also that one of the members is a physician and a
28 member of a health plan and another one is a consumer

1 with some employer background; so I guess it's okay;
2 right?

3 We wanted to point out that really the
4 objectives of what we are attempting to get to are
5 really sort of fourfold. The information is basically
6 to try and help consumers make better choices between
7 health plans, providers, and options for different
8 treatments. It is also to help providers improve
9 quality of care by advancing evidence-based medicine to
10 find out what works, under what circumstances, and with
11 whom. It is to help the public and private purchasers
12 better determine value when they make their purchaser
13 decisions, and finally it is to help the policymakers
14 better safeguard the public's health.

15 We have a number of suggestions,
16 modifications, and clarifications. Many of them came
17 from your ideas, which we thought were very good. We
18 did not redraft the paper out of respect for your time,
19 but I'd like to run through several different concepts
20 right off the bat here.

21 First of all, we clearly recognize and the
22 adjusted paper will show that this that there's a clear
23 cost to collecting data, and we recognize this and we
24 are suggesting that data should only be collected if it
25 does one of two things: Either it helps providers
26 improve the quality of care and/or it helps consumers
27 and purchasers choose quality health care and providers
28 for appropriate treatment options; so those need deserve

1 a criteria.

2 We also acknowledge right off the bat some
3 things people have said that we're not ready to collect
4 all of the information we're proposing yet. There's
5 obviously is a certain amount of way that outcomes have
6 to develop before we're able to do some of the things
7 we're proposing, and we also recognize that the detail
8 that we're proposing here in terms of the various levels
9 and what we're asking for may require electronic medical
10 records to be able to make it feasible to evaluate
11 performance at these levels.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Clark, could we clarify
13 something on terminology as between, like "encounter
14 data," which can be merged with lab data, pharmacy data,
15 and electronically packaged up versus when you use the
16 term "medical record," in many minds that evokes the
17 Holy Grail that nobody's gotten to yet of the complete
18 records of Starevol or Treavol (phonetic) -- would you
19 accept the friendly amendment of -- we're talking about
20 encountered data or do you mean more than what I just
21 described?

22 MR. KERR: We certainly, for the initial
23 standparts, will get into this in more detail. We're
24 talking on the same terms as the PBGH sponsor to help
25 data summit, that that group was talking about. We
26 certainly don't want to stop there, either does PBGH or
27 any of the other members, in terms of really getting to
28 the full medical record data but when we get to the,

1 Rodney is going to talk a bit about that. But there's
2 no question the first part is what you've just talked
3 about, Alain, so that's friendly terms of the first
4 step.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay.

6 MR. KERR: We also have a principle that
7 the state should not duplicate private sector efforts.
8 There are many efforts going on. What we're suggesting
9 is they complement each other, they work together, and
10 in cases where something is not being done that should
11 be done, something is not being done that we think
12 should be done, is not being by the private sector,
13 that's a place for the state.

14 Now, the state has a couple of options to
15 move forward. It can either do its own work, such as
16 OSHO has been doing in the past, or it can certainly
17 contract out with either academic or research groups to
18 do those types of things.

19 Finally, we wanted to point out that the
20 first think on our list is the risk adjusted payment
21 issue. We're dropping that from our paper since it's
22 being discussed in other the paper and already approved.

23 The first area we would like to discuss is
24 the one talked about, Alain, and I'd like to turn over
25 Rodney on electronic medical records.

26 MR. ARMSTEAD: I agree with you. Just
27 right up front, Alain, that the intent here as far as
28 electronic medical records that what we need to talk

1 about and get our arms around most immediately is around
2 the issues of encountered information or encountered
3 data so it's really bringing all that element of
4 encounter that is laboratory, radiology, pharmacy, and
5 what have you, we're converging that to be able to
6 package it in a way to be able to make some broad sale,
7 large scale comparison relative to quality, evaluations,
8 and looking at that from the aspects of quality and
9 utilization. I think additionally in the context of
10 important issues around confidentiality, you know, that
11 those things will need to be obviously appropriately
12 flushed out.

13 Then I think the next level, which is more
14 than just that, is what is going on in the context of
15 medical groups or specific medical groups? That may be
16 something reasonable to look at as to that next level of
17 electronic medical records of how things are going, for
18 example, with the Pegasus types of work and what have
19 you that's being done when it's owned by HBO; so being
20 real brief, the intent is exactly as you stated it.
21 That's what we mean, but I think that it would be
22 prudent to move, you know, clearly technologically to
23 the next level and certainly discussions would need to
24 be around the area of how it's done, where it's modeled
25 at, and where we would look at in studying those types
26 of things with some medical groups and dollar
27 contributions on how to basically look at that from a
28 public sector perspective.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Great. Thank you. Let me
2 introduce Carol Horhaus, MBA, who's part of my team and
3 who's been working on this. Any discussion, comments on
4 -- let's say, we just renumber 2 as now 1.

5 MR. KERR: I just want to make one more
6 comment. We have specified some dates in there, trying
7 to move this situation on. The 2002 to 2004 year
8 transition phase with the 2002 being for the larger,
9 say, medical groups and the large health plans, and 2004
10 for the smaller clinics, rural areas and so on. I did
11 have a chance in this past week to talk to both Pat
12 Powers from the Pacific Business Group on health and
13 Peter Wald who heads up the data effort for PBGH, and
14 they both said that they found that type of setting and
15 date to be very helpful for the effort.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. J.D.?

17 DR. NORTHWAY: I think it's fine. I think
18 it should be recognized in here somewhere that this is a
19 tremendously expensive venture and yet is still sort of
20 in the alpha phase as I understand about actually making
21 this a practical kind of thing. Everybody thinks it can
22 be done and it probably can be done, but it's extremely
23 expensive.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, may I just comment.
25 I took a quick poll of a couple of health plan
26 executives as to what is the state of play with you and
27 your medical groups, and they said it kind of various
28 all over the place. Some of their medical groups

1 regularly report good and encounter data, others report
2 nothing, and others are kind of in between. Really
3 there's a need for this for --

4 DR. NORTHWAY: I'm not talking about the
5 encounter data. I think that's probably something
6 that's not relatively easy. I'm talking about going
7 through electronic medical records.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. We tried to clarify
9 that by saying, strike "electronic medical record," and
10 say "encounter data plus lab, x-ray and pharmacy."

11 DR. NORTHWAY: Okay. I apologize.

12 MR. KERR: That's the first step. We
13 don't want our idea to be lost there. There are so many
14 many quality things that come into the importance of
15 alerts to avoid some of adverse smoke reactions, the
16 importance of props to be able to help with promotion
17 and immunization reminders to physicians and nurses and
18 so on, the mammographs, all those things, the decisions
19 and support that can be built for all those systems of
20 systems because it's difficult for health providers to
21 be up to date on so many things once you've made a
22 diagnosis, to think that it would be a mistake to stop
23 just at that point, but that is the first step.

24 DR. NORTHWAY: I'm not arguing against
25 that, Clark. I'm just saying that somewhere in here it
26 ought to be noted.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: J.D., as I'm sure you know,
28 for quality monitoring to exist, there's just so much

1 you need to have encounter data for, like in so many
2 cases, if this, then that.

3 DR. NORTHWAY: All I'm talking about is
4 encounter data.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: Like all this very costly
6 auditing for aegis. If you have the encounter data, you
7 can just tell the computer "Pick out my 55
8 year-old-woman and see whether they had a mammogram or
9 whatever.

10 Okay. Decker?

11 MS. DECKER: I just want to mention that
12 as a person that has to deal with employees and their
13 families and the retirees that are frustrated by the
14 health care delivery system, that having things like
15 electronic records would really facilitate a lot of the
16 decision making that goes on and that even though this
17 may cost something in the mere time, I think it really
18 is a long-term cost savings because it improves -- I can
19 see a face over there that goes "No."

20 I just feel like, when I deal with the
21 complaints I deal with, much of them could be at least
22 reduced and/or minimized if this information was flowing
23 in an appropriate manner. The biggest complaint that we
24 have to deal with is the referral issue and the biggest
25 reason referrals supposedly don't happen is because the
26 information isn't at the right place for the next level
27 of review. Although I recognize it could be costly near
28 term, I think it's worth taking the step.

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Thank you. Karpf?

2 MR. KARPf: I am very much a proponent of
3 an electronic medical record and I'm very much a
4 proponent of getting providers to define themselves
5 quantitatively. The question is: What is the
6 progression and what is reasonable to expect over a
7 period of time, and who's going to foot the bill? In my
8 organization we are moving towards an electronic medical
9 record and we will invest immense numbers of dollars
10 into that; yet I can't promise that we will get there in
11 any reasonable period of time.

12 When we start looking at smaller providers
13 or groups, I'm not sure who foots the expense for that;
14 so I think if you set your goals so broad that they're
15 not achievable or not deliverable, you will not even
16 have the opportunity to achieve any goals that will be
17 helpful and are deliverable at this period of time.

18 I think this state has had some experience
19 with trying to present data on outcomes in more limited
20 cases like myocardial infarctions, like bypass, and it's
21 taken them a couple of years. I think Dr. Werdegarr can
22 speak to that issue to be able to get clean data. I
23 know in Pennsylvania it took them several years to gear
24 up to get data on cabbages and to get data on myocardial
25 infarctions, and they imposed that information system.

26 I just would just hope that we could move
27 this process along by developing some set of manageable
28 goal at the beginning so that can, in fact, start

1 getting data and do in a way that all providers can
2 participate in and then set longer term goals. If we
3 just look at the longer term goals, we're not going to
4 get anything in the short haul.

5 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. But are you
6 comfortable for the short haul with encountered data if
7 I kick the 1500, patient-provider diagnosis procedure?

8 DR. KARPFF: Yes. There is data that is
9 available that all hospitals have to fill out that will
10 give you some opportunity if you start their rising
11 definitions and you ask everyone to report that data.
12 When you say "encountered data," if you say that you
13 want all providers to be able to give you pharmacy data,
14 all lab data, and everything about immunizations,
15 everything that has happened to the patient, there are
16 very few providers who can do that today.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: Just if you have in your
18 computer "patient-provider diagnosis procedure," the
19 extra 1500 form?

20 MR. KARPFF: Yeah, you can give your ID and
21 stuff like that. There are data elements that can be
22 organized that will start giving you pieces of this
23 information. Something that needs to be done is there
24 needs to be some definitions defined also.

25 MR. KERR: Michael, one of the things
26 we're proposing is this public-private Task Force to
27 consumers, purchasers, and providers recommended
28 strategy, and, of course, that strategy would be where

1 are the priorities and what's the time line in

2 immunizations, cost issues and --

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sara or Carol, how does

4 this relate to the data summit, or does Les know about

5 that?

6 MS. HORHAUS: My understanding is that we

7 were going to work with the summit on those particular

8 issues. We were not going to recommend a new panel to

9 do that precise task, that we would support the summit.

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: So we want to put in words

11 here "this is in collaboration with PBGH and the data

12 summit." Is that a meaningful word?

13 MS. HORHAUS: Right.

14 MR. KARPf: I'd like to also point out one

15 other thing. It's not only an issue of technology. It

16 happens to be an issue of language and definition, and

17 as an example when we were providing data for HCFA, when

18 we were applying for a center of excellence for

19 cardiovascular disease and we had to start giving the

20 data on cum morbidity and complications, it turns out

21 that our physicians have been very interested in

22 complications because they wanted to understand that,

23 and so they were very liberal in their interpretation of

24 that; so the drop of dramatically of three was

25 considered a GI bleed, pull everybody out, who might

26 have had a possibility.

27 They weren't very good on cum morbidities;

28 so when we looked at the raw data, we looked we had very

1 healthy people who may be very sick at the end. We had
2 to spend immense amounts of dollars to go back through
3 that data and risk adjust it to demonstrate that, in
4 fact, our patients were sicker than they looked at first
5 blush when the complication rates weren't really out of
6 portion.

7 There's a lot of work to be done not only
8 in the technology but very substantial amounts of work
9 that needs to be done in standardization of languages
10 and in setting a criteria.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: You're right.
12 Bruce?

13 DR. SPURLOCK: I just wanted to make a
14 couple of comments about No. 2. I actually like the
15 idea of a transition period, based on the size and
16 research of the medical groups, health plans, clinics
17 and hospitals. I will say that as a consequence of
18 that, if you ever want to promote consolidation, this is
19 exactly what would do it and if you ever wanted to push
20 people towards Wall Street, this would absolutely,
21 positively do it. So we're going to have very large
22 systems, very large medical groups, except for in
23 outlining areas because the reason is because of
24 capital. There's no question that capital drives the
25 information market right now, and that's what's going to
26 happen over the next three or four years.

27 I would like to recommend in the language
28 because I like the idea that we're going to collaborate

1 with the data summit and I should give a conflict of
2 interest. I'm on the Steering Committee of the data
3 summit; so I potentially win in this issue even though I
4 don't necessarily agree with everything.

5 I would just say that we transition not
6 only by the size of groups but also by the component of
7 the electronic record that you're alluding to, Alain,
8 so in other words, you wouldn't necessarily have to have
9 everybody jump on with all three or four of those
10 components. You can jump on with pieces at a time, but
11 that there's a transition period that we would implement
12 all of those things over a certain amount of time
13 because I think it is pieces of the electronic record
14 that we're talking about and when nirvana hits in 2025,
15 we'll have the entire medical record, including Bois,
16 Chappy, the whole bit that we think we won.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: So that's all? Like
18 pharmacy is in the computer now.

19 DR. SPURLOCK: It's just not stored
20 standardly. It's stored differently in different
21 pieces. That's the difficulty with pharmacy data.

22 DR. KARPf: And may not communicate with
23 other areas that you're interested in; so you can't
24 necessarily merge databases very easily in many
25 facilities. And trying to do that, it becomes very,
26 very expensive.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Les, did you --

28 MR. SCHLAEGEL: In the interest of time,

1 the previous two speakers took care of my issues.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: So do we have agreement?

3 MR. WILLIAMS: There's one issue that I

4 don't see addressed here in data, and I think it's a

5 consumer issue that, I think, will be facing all of us

6 shortly. I think, particularly, the managed care

7 organizations need to be investing in being compliant

8 with the year 2000 in terms of their systems and their

9 infra-structure. If the estimation and dates don't seem

10 to be a problem, wait until the 2000 if people aren't

11 compliant with the ability to produce dates in the year

12 2,000.

13 MR. KARPFF: I'm a bit disappointed. I

14 thought Ron was going to fund the electronic medical

15 record.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. So that's item 1.

17 MS. HORHAUS: I'm just wondering, would it

18 be helpful to suggest the following wording as far as

19 coordinating with the summit on standardization of data

20 we're talking about?

21 That "the Task Force recommends that the

22 health plan regulatory authority be aware of,

23 participate in, and actively help, where possible,

24 ongoing private sector efforts such as those that have

25 been initiated collectively by PBGH, 9PAC, AMGA, CMA,

26 and CAHP to develop standardized eligibility enrollment

27 and encounter data."

28 Does that hit on --

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: That's what they're doing.

2 DR. SPURLOCK: That's one of the pieces.

3 There's 15 pieces in there and that's one of big ones.

4 MR. WILLIAMS: I think one of the things

5 we need is maybe a broader architecture that ends up

6 where, I think, Clark would like to go. And yet starts

7 out with the basic things like eligibility, data,

8 billing information, take eligibility to help fund

9 employers, to health plans, pharmacy data, and encounter

10 data and then moves up the spectrum. I think that's

11 one of the things missing is that model.

12 MR. KARPFF: Other states, Clark, have

13 actually imposed information systems. Pennsylvania

14 imposed the use of I think it's call Medi-qual for all

15 hospitals, which ended up being relatively expensive but

16 did get standardized data; so I think we've to be

17 careful that if you want to do that, you should be very,

18 very up front and do that.

19 MR. KERR: I think the basic philosophy

20 behind the PBGH effort is to have an open architecture

21 type of systems, that you're not wedded to a certain

22 system. It only goes a certain way. I think it makes a

23 whole lot of sense to me.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yes. Helen?

25 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: I just did a quick

26 read of it, but maybe I missed it. I don't see

27 "confidentiality" anywhere.

28 MR. KERR: No. That's what we want to

1 mention. We want to very much highlight that. This is
2 all contingent on confidentiality and privacy for
3 individual patient data. We do have it there.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: We dealt with that a while
5 ago.

6 MR. LEE: But it is here in No. 2, but it
7 will be more emphasized.

8 MR. KERR: It will be emphasized, right.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: So all in favor of 1, the
10 top of page 2, formerly 2, now 1, as modified?

11 Is everybody together on that? Thank you
12 very much.

13 Now we'll move to formerly 3, now 2,
14 "Improve the flexibility of state health data programs
15 to support new quality information issues at present and
16 into the future."

17 MR. KERR: Basically the idea here is that
18 the state is one of those that will play a role in being
19 able to provide information and that the current system
20 is very cumbersome and it's an attempt to really move
21 from a statutory to a regulatory type of situation.

22 As you know right now, each data element,
23 it's a really a required micro managing on the part of
24 the legislature. Every data element, added or
25 subtracted from the data system, has approved by each
26 House and be signed by the governor. What we're
27 proposing is that there be legislative oversight of the
28 process. The legislature would set the broad policy,

1 but they wouldn't be forced to micro manage every single
2 data element. We are the only state among the 50 states
3 in the United States that requires this kind of process,
4 putting the legislature under this situation.

5 What we're proposing instead that there be
6 Blue Ribbon group made up of providers, consumers, and
7 purchasers that would make the decisions on the
8 individual data elements per se, not the broad policies,
9 but individual data elements. They would base -- and we
10 will add this into the text -- they would base their
11 decisions based on an evaluation of cost of benefit on
12 the information, recognizing there's a cost. They would
13 be vigilant in attempting to eliminate any redundant or
14 useful information that's in the data set, and they
15 would also utilize sampling techniques, when possible,
16 to minimize the cost of the collection. Those would be
17 the three things we've mentioned.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Comments? Bruce?

19 DR. SPURLOCK: Bruce.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: It's getting late. I'm
21 getting a little blurry.

22 DR. SPURLOCK: I want to thank Clark for
23 going a long way and meeting some of my concepts that I
24 had in trying to restructure some of this. I should
25 just give a little background about some of the history
26 about why there's concern about statutory versus
27 regulatory approach on the data elements, and from my
28 own personal perspective, data is kind of like heroine.

1 You kind of get addicted to it and you like more and
2 more of it. The fear and the concern -- many, many
3 years ago, when the data elements were limited was that
4 once you start and you develop this process where you
5 can add on and you continually add, add, add without
6 necessarily looking at the cost.

7 I think some of the things that Clark has
8 talked about, doing a cost analysis and looking at
9 redundancy are great to go along the weight of sort of
10 meeting my needs but not having this unending amount of
11 data that's out there that we would all love to see and
12 have but is really not practical, costs a lot of money,
13 and doesn't really improve the care of the citizens of
14 California, which is our primary goal.

15 I would just add a couple of thoughts to
16 that part to it because I think you've really gone a
17 long way. I would ask to the cost analysis, a
18 feasibility analysis so that if you're answering a
19 clinical question or if you're asking a clinical
20 question or any kind of question that you want to
21 collect data for so this whole notion of smoking and how
22 that plays out is a feasibility of actually collecting
23 meaningful data on that component as well.

24 I would also like to suggest that we sort
25 of stick-to-size statutorily as the data elements set so
26 that we don't expand the size, so that when we add on a
27 new element, we take off a new element, an old element;
28 so we find a sort of priority about how many elements we

1 want to look at in total rather than just an
2 ever-expanding amount of elements.

3 I think it's this notion that there is a
4 priority that if you study everything in the world,
5 you're never going to get you anything, but if you focus
6 and you have a priority about what elements are the most
7 important, you'll continue to pick those up and if you
8 want to pull in a new element, you say, "Gosh. This is
9 more important. This is more important than something
10 that you were doing," and that should be added on.

11 That's my approach to this whole process.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Peter?

13 MR. LEE: I like everything you said
14 except for saying you said, only do a replacement as
15 technology gets better. It's not adding one thing new.
16 It doesn't have the same cost of adding the prior one.
17 So just saying that it should be only one if you drop
18 one, to me, doesn't seem really to make sense. Cost and
19 feasibility do.

20 DR. SPURLOCK: I think I would just
21 disagree a little bit on notion of cost because there is
22 an information cost. The notion that you can just
23 collect more information and have it be useful, I think,
24 is the thing that's not measurable. As a physician, I
25 know that all of the test results of my patients
26 sometimes confuse me, and it's just the amass of data
27 have this huge information cost to it; so if we had a
28 focused amount of data, we could have more -- and I

1 don't have a problem with enlarging the data set over
2 time, but to adding new elements to it time after time
3 after time, gradually getting bigger and bigger, without
4 a thought that there is an information cost, I think, is
5 a mistake and we will end up harming people by data
6 overload.

7 MR. KERR: We are were hoping that in the
8 cost benefit analysis, the vigilist towards redundancy
9 and so on, to avoid that type of thing. I'm a little
10 concerned when there is going to be a data set to just
11 this. It might actually go to this, or it might go to
12 this, but it would have to based on value.

13 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Constantly reviewing.

14 MR. LEE: I think the cost of the cost of
15 the review which may shrink or enlarge the data set, but
16 that concept is --

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bruce, could I just
18 describe is the scenario on which I hope and think we do
19 agree. Today we are unable to California to do a risk
20 adjusted outcome for mortality for bypass graft surgery,
21 and we have a low-volume hospitals that need to have
22 that brought to their attention.

23 In New York, they were able to do a
24 wonderful study, Mark Chassen, et al, and as I recall it
25 ran 3 or 4 years. Consulting the literature, pilot
26 studies, and so forth, they identified the data elements
27 that they would need, add it to the UB82, four, cabbage,
28 injection fraction was one, I forget what the other ones

1 were but various medical parameters, probably emergency
2 admission, et cetera, and there's a whole literature on
3 that, as you know.

4 These are the data elements. Now, we
5 are -- OSHPD advised by it's Blue Ribbon body -- we're
6 going to do a three-year study on risk adjusted
7 mortality, four in cabbage, and so hospitals can then be
8 required for the upcoming three years to record for
9 those cases, those data elements, then they go through
10 this whole thing.

11 As happened in New York, you've got a
12 wonderful accumulative continuous quality of proven
13 process. Then at the end of at that time, they say,
14 "Okay, great. We've done that study," and your concern
15 is that you don't want those data elements to stay in
16 forever. We address the problem, then society can look
17 at these high, bad outcomes, we hope they depressed and
18 everything else, and the low-volume hospitals shut down
19 or whatever happens, and then we move on to another one.

20 DR. SPURLOCK: I agree. I think the
21 notion is that if we have a focus on a clinical problem,
22 solve it and then move on is what really after on this
23 whole because there are infinite clinical problems out
24 there. There is just not enough time to do everything.

25 MR. KARPFF: I don't necessarily agree with
26 that. The slippage is backwards. The possibility for
27 slippage is backwards is quite substantial. I think
28 that once you start gathering data, the biggest piece is

1 sort of putting the systems together, and once you start
2 gathering data, getting sentinel data out of that, it
3 becomes a lot cheaper.

4 DR. SPURLOCK: Michael, one of the things
5 that Clark said that I think underlies that what we
6 didn't talk about is this notion of sampling. If you
7 wanted to do a sampling method, you don't have to use
8 continuous data to accomplish what Alain wants and what I
9 want, which is information on mortality out of cabbage.
10 You don't need every piece of cabbage data out there to
11 get something some of that. You may need a big sample.
12 It's a sampling process.

13 MR. KARPFF: What I don't want to do is get
14 into a position where we study a topic, we have an
15 answer, and then we leave that topic and don't come back
16 to revisit it because that won't be very effective.

17 DR. ENTHOVEN: You might say we found that
18 those hospitals that are operating in volumes below the
19 recommended, like 200 or 300, we're going to carry the
20 study on you for a while; although, in fact, it's hard
21 to do a risk adjusted outcome study unless you include
22 them all in this state, I suppose.

23 MR. KARPFF: The study in Pennsylvania
24 showed dramatic effects on the increase on mortality, it
25 showed a clustering of procedures in high-tensity
26 institutions.

27 DR. SPURLOCK: I think the concept is all
28 services research is written large, and it's a research

1 project with a beginning and end that's got a
2 well-defined process that you sample, you do whatever it
3 takes to do, and that's how you do it.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. I think we have a
5 consensus. Will anybody object if I just say by
6 consensus we agree on No. 2, formerly 3 -- 4?

7 MR. KERR: No. It's No. 4. We can add a
8 new 3. There's a couple of concepts here. The first
9 one is that we're not looking just at information at the
10 health plan level, but also at the medical group level
11 and the hospital level, and these are already actually
12 already being done so we're just being redundant here,
13 but if possible, and if and when possible, we would like
14 to information done in the ambulatory surgical level and
15 the nursing home level, if and when's that's feasible;
16 so of expand the areas where people are actually seeking
17 care.

18 The second idea there --

19 MS. BOWNE: Excuse me. Are you willing to
20 add the "if and when feasible"?

21 MR. KERR: Yes,

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, Clark, how does that
23 different from encounter, lab, pharmacy, and x-ray data
24 that's in the computer now?

25 MR. KARPFF: Well, we're talking about
26 inpatient and outpatient here.

27 MR. KERR: Right.

28 MR. KARPFF: Both systems are set up to pay

1 for the large database zone. When you get into the
2 outpatient arena, most places aren't computer based at
3 that point in time.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Oh, encountered data.
5 That's from the doctor's office, they've got the
6 hospital records.

7 MR. ROMERO: Right, even in the doctor's
8 office, there are certain things that will come off of
9 billing records that you could track. You can track
10 immunizations. You can do audits but --

11 MS. BOWNE: Shockingly, you can't always
12 track immunizations. There's been a big problem for the
13 health plans in reporting their HETUS data, and that's
14 why I said "if and when possible." Some physician
15 encounter data is physician visit and whatever the
16 physician did isn't separated by that.

17 DR. KARPf: But you can drive towards
18 documentation as long as you keep it confined to
19 something that's reasonable and possible.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: But doesn't encounter data
21 lab, x-ray, pharmacy -- isn't that going to include what
22 happens in the ambulatory center where there's an
23 encounter in the nursing home?

24 MR. KARPf: That may if you're in a large
25 organization where is has a lot of computer support and
26 it emerges, but if you're in a 4-man group or 5-man
27 group, and you're working off of a paper record, it's a
28 whole different world.

1 MR. KERR: And we agree that this may take
2 electronic medical records, and it happens. But that's
3 why we say "if and when."

4 MS. BOWNE: But it's the concept of where
5 you're headed.

6 MR. KERR: Right. Exactly.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Continue, Mark. I mean
8 Clark.

9 MR. KERR: Stanford gets ahead and they
10 just lose it. The second concept is that the
11 information be presented at the area that people seek
12 service from. In other words, right now most of the
13 information, PBG's and so, is limited to sort of
14 California-wide. That doesn't tell you -- for instance,
15 if we're her in Sacramento, it might be interesting to
16 know how Kaiser, Health Net, or whatever, how their
17 performance was in your local area where you're choosing
18 as opposed to California-wide; so when, if and when
19 feasible, we like to give people information that's most
20 useful to them. Those are the two.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is revised 3. So
22 would you change the wording?

23 MR. KERR: We are going to be a little
24 clear on the lines of what we're saying. Again, we did
25 not modify it since our last time, but these are the
26 concepts.

27 DR. SPURLOCK: I have a very quick comment
28 on this one. And that's just to piggyback on it with

1 what's been going on with the data summit. Excuse my
2 conflict of interest here, but, you know, we worked
3 together on all of this stuff and I think we want the
4 same things and when the data summit is not meeting that
5 need, the state should step in. I think Clark said that
6 earlier, and I think that he's absolutely right.

7 MR. KERR: It's good to have two groups
8 working together on the same wavelength and pushing the
9 same thing.

10 DR. NORTHWAY: As long as you're throwing
11 things into this, Mike threw in things like home health
12 services, which is different than nursing homes and
13 ambulatory care centers. Home health is the big thing
14 now.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: A really good thing about
16 this securities exchange model is the regulatory agency
17 that people talk about and admire is that there is a lot
18 of their saying to the industry, "Here's a problem. Go
19 fix it. If you don't fix it, we'll do it for you." So
20 in of the element in here, you're saying DOC is there.
21 We hope and trust because you guys can do it. If it has
22 to done, we'll do it for you. Is this kind of what
23 you're saying? Peter?

24 MR. LEE: Just a comment that I think I'll
25 hold over to discuss when we talk about consumer
26 involvement information. What isn't talked about here
27 in the other recommendations really is dissemination.
28 This is about collecting the quality information --

1 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. That's the other
2 paper.
3 MR. LEE: Exactly, but I think it's
4 important that acknowledge that -- well, this says "and
5 disseminated." This doesn't get into the who and how of
6 disseminated, some of the same issues raised about there
7 are dissemination projects currently happening. The
8 state may have a role in that, so we need to recognize
9 the relation of collection to dissemination, which we
10 will be talking about.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right. That's how I try,
12 between these groups, to define and emphasis to the
13 consumer information people there's an enormous problem
14 which is there is an awful lot of information that's
15 there, somewhere, that people don't know about. It's a
16 huge problem of just transporting existing information,
17 and that's what they're supposed to do while Clark is
18 developing the new information.

19 MS. SEVERONI: But hopefully Clark has
20 enough consumers involved with that development so that
21 it will make sense.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're all right then on new
23 item 3?

24 MS. DECKER: Time check. 35 minutes.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: The next one: study and
26 report key information publicly.

27 MR. KERR: Ronnie is going to take about
28 this one. I just wanted to point out also that these

1 are really examples that we've given you here.

2 MR. KARPf: I have to leave; although,
3 Ronnie hasn't made his comments, so I would just like to
4 reenforce once again, I'm very much for this. We just
5 have to make sure that what we mandate is, in fact,
6 practical at this point in time.

7 MS. BOWNE: Were you taking this a
8 mandate?

9 MR. KARPf: I was taking the principle as
10 a mandate, start developing key information that it
11 would get disseminated probably. But there are things
12 here that would be very interesting, I think as Bruce
13 pointed out, it's probably impossible to find out who's
14 really done a smoking cessation in their office, and
15 other things on the list would be very interesting, or
16 blood pressure control in the ambulatory setting, it's
17 going to be very hard to be able to document who's
18 really done a good job at lowering blood pressure.

19 MR. KERR: These are things to work
20 towards.

21 DR. ENTHOVEN: The wording somehow needs
22 to indicate just that, Clark, that it's important goals
23 because we don't know how to do a lot of this.

24 MS. HORHAUS: Could we say "pilot
25 studies"?

26 MR. KERR: Yes, we are going to put that
27 in.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Should it be in the body of

1 the paper or up front?

2 MS. BOWNE: That's my concern. If it's
3 pilot studies, that's one thing, but for a group that's
4 supposed to be slightly market oriented, we're getting
5 pretty darn micro managing here.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Rodgers?

7 MR. RODGERS: It seems like you all have
8 dissected already. So that in the interest of time so
9 we get to Maryann -- really what the intent here was to
10 basically say and suggest that we look relative to the
11 plan level and then down to the medical group and IPA
12 level, and I'm not going with the details here, what
13 we've had, experientially at the hospital, for example,
14 with cabbage and what have you, is to basically look and
15 from a perspective of things in which we have a fairly
16 significant dearth of information from perspective and
17 performance, basically see if we can get our hands
18 around that, look at that in context of health plans,
19 look at what happens in medical groups and IPA, really
20 at those two levels.

21 The problem with moving further down when
22 you start to look at individuals, it's hard to look at a
23 provider from institution to institution because things
24 vary from institution to institution that go may impact
25 that individual provider's performance that is not
26 controlled by that provider.

27 So it's really an effort to not at all be
28 prescriptive but certainly suggestive that we clearly

1 have some areas of things that we need to look at, and
2 the context of what is the beginning of really trying to
3 put something out there. More broadly for the public to
4 look at comparatively, this is a reasonable place to
5 start, and at two levels. If we look at it from the
6 health plan level and different data, medical group,
7 possibly IPA level, and then data possibly at the
8 hospital level; so that's where we need to head.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: Rodney, could you just
10 comment on the idea of, say, this is kind of like
11 rationale for these earlier data requests and whether to
12 put that as a recommendation as opposed to at the body
13 of the paper, reasons why we ought to be doing this?

14 MR. KERR: I think we saw these as
15 potential pilot studies that could be done. Again, it
16 is pilot studies and two examples of those pilot
17 studies. This is not a mandate we're talking about.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Examples.
19 Spurlock?

20 DR. SPURLOCK: I actually like a lot of
21 these, but I don't want to critique each one of them
22 individually. I think it's a principle that we're
23 looking at, and the principle is the drill down
24 information, where we call it drill down in the world,
25 where you get down to the level that's really important
26 to that individual person; so I think it was
27 accomplished a lot in number 4 and so if we wanted to
28 say more specifically "drill down" and to do public

1 health type issues as a second thing, you know, as a
2 priority, I certainly can adopt that, and then we don't
3 have to critique each one of these things and say, "This
4 pilot study is more important than that pilot study.
5 The group can decide which pilot study makes the most
6 sense.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah. Barbara?

8 MS. DECKER: I guess I'm concerned that
9 the way this is literally worded, and I realize you all
10 are going to revise it, but a lot of this stuff, I
11 think, is already being done, and this says under
12 private contract employment, "the state would contract,"
13 I think is the way it was said. You should remember the
14 statement that was made earlier on about only addressing
15 things not already being addressed, or something like
16 that, and actually say it in this, because I look at it
17 and I see 4 or 5 that are already being done on other
18 forums.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: So many of which are
20 underway?

21 MR. LEE: Specific studies should be
22 undertaken by the list of some of the major of
23 purchasers, the stateholder groups, or the states under
24 contract.

25 DR. WERDEGAR: I like that and don't
26 exclude the state from being able to do these things.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: So words about pilot
28 studies, examples, when they're feasible, important.

1 Okay. The former No. 6 becomes No. 5, "ensure basic
2 safety standards for patient care."

3 MR. KERR: Let me explain that. The issue
4 is the basic concept of medicine refers to no harm, and
5 we think there's an opportunity to really make a major
6 improvement in safety for the public. And the idea
7 being it's not novel in almost in every other area, the
8 FAA has a certain minimum requirements for flying. We
9 even for gasoline have 87 is the minimum you can pump,
10 but there is no such thing in terms of actual
11 performance in terms of safety issues for the public.
12 We've seen all of the various information about adverse
13 events that occurred to people. We've seen the data in
14 California as well as other states that indicate big
15 differences in risk adjusted surgical mortality issues,
16 and so on.

17 The basic concept here was that a Blue
18 Ribbon group of, again, providers, consumers, purchases,
19 would establish what are areas that are important to
20 protect the public safety? We gave a couple of
21 examples. We talked in terms of adverse surgical
22 outcomes but this group would decide exactly what that
23 would be. It would essentially decide what are levels
24 that we consider safe for the public? They would start
25 with setting some standards in those areas. They would
26 determine a time frame in which providers would have to
27 meet these, you know, these requirements. Then they
28 would decide also that who's going to enforce them? Is

1 it going to be an issue of accreditation by an existing
2 organization like JCHO or some other group, or would it
3 be a question of state licensure that would decide those
4 issues?

5 The goal would be to raise that
6 performance bar over time because right now we're
7 concerned about the fact that there is a wide variety of
8 variation, not only in the treatments that are given,
9 but in terms of adverse events and in terms of terrible
10 outcomes for some people, depending on the institution.
11 What we're trying to say is we will start to work on the
12 concept of giving the state of California, the people of
13 California, the basic safety for that when you go in to
14 be treated for medical health regardless of where you go
15 in the state, you'll be guaranteed a certain level of
16 safety, which is not the case now.

17 It's a new concept, but one that has been
18 implied in almost every other non-health industry.

19 MR. ROMERO: Clark, would an example of
20 this be for a given procedure the mortality rate must be
21 kept below some level? I'm just trying to understand of
22 how it works.

23 MR. KERR: Let me give you an example.
24 This is a bad example. It's heart attacks because this
25 is something that is not elective so it's a terrible
26 example, but if it were gastrointestinal surgery or
27 something a little more elective case that would be the
28 case. Let me use heart surgery. We'll pretend it was

1 an elective thing.

2 In California what we found is in groups
3 that do 200 more of treating heart attacks, risk
4 adjusted by random, UCLA. The average in the state is
5 around 13 or 13 and a half percent mortality. It ranges
6 from 6 or 7 percent to about 17 or 18 percent of that
7 group.

8 MS. DECKER: Medical management or
9 pharmacy?

10 MR. KERR: No, this is the risk adjusted
11 mortality.

12 MS. DECKER: Of what?

13 MR. KERR: For heart attack.

14 MR. KERR: It varies among those
15 institutions to do 200 or more between about 6 to 7 and
16 17 to 18 percent mortality, the average of around 13. If
17 you go down to a level of those institutions that are
18 treating 50 or more, the variation goes up to about 28
19 percent mortality; so the idea might be -- and this is
20 just purely fictional -- but the idea might be "Okay.
21 If the 200 and above, the maximum one, goes to 17 or 18,
22 maybe we ought to establish a standard of, say, 20
23 percent." That would eliminate none of those that are
24 larger volumes but would protect against -- and this is
25 a bad example because it's not elective, but let's say
26 it was some other surgery that's elective, that those
27 that are at 28 percent would have to get their act
28 together in a couple of years or else they couldn't do

1 that procedure.

2 Essentially it's guaranteeing the public
3 that you will not have that high level, and then year
4 after year in consultation with experts, this rate would
5 go down and try to improve the safety and performance of
6 systems based on performance of outcomes.

7 MS. BOWNE: I'm not sure if this is just
8 to keep us awake or not, but I've been an hospital
9 administrator and I've seen we're having rampant
10 mortality at the hospital. I'd like to suggest a couple
11 things about this. For one, I think that much of this
12 is privileged information through the quality assurance
13 processes, and while unquestionably we would like to
14 have better basic safety standards for patient care, I
15 do not envision this at all. It's not really a managed
16 care issue. It's a basic, you know, whether you're
17 managed or unmanaged. It's a basic issue. I don't
18 think it's within the purview of this Task Force. I
19 think they're complicating issues on the legal access to
20 this data with a quality assurance, and I would also
21 like to suggest to you quite strongly, if using your
22 example, that were the case, one would say then close
23 down the privileges for heart surgery for that hospital
24 but not necessarily close down that hospital, which is
25 what you're narrative seems to indicate.

26 MR. KERR: No. No. It would be just that
27 service. If you couldn't pump 87 octane health care in
28 that specific are, you would not pump it out.

1 MS. BOWNE: I guess what I'm saying is that
2 although well intentioned, I find this not within our
3 mandate and too broadly drawn.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: I want to put myself on the
5 list, but go ahead.

6 DR. SPURLOCK: I just want to make a
7 couple of quick comments on this one. There's a little
8 bit of language between what's here and what Clark said,
9 and I think the key issue with this one would be the
10 enforcement component issue of it. And I'd kind of like
11 to have a lap discussion about the regulatory
12 organization, whether this should be part of OSHO or
13 should be outside of OSHO. I'm really confused about
14 that. The enforcement obviously is the critical piece
15 to all of this for any standard. I like the idea,
16 Clark, and you said that there could be other agencies,
17 other accrediting agencies, that could do this kind of
18 factor, and I would like to see that in print.

19 The other aspect I have to say is that I
20 have to have a little bit of perspective of whether this
21 is going on at all because the joint commission, NCQA,
22 AAAC, and other agencies are looking at this. There is
23 a flaw, and I think there maybe not the kind of issues
24 that you have centered on for importance, but the folks
25 that look at the accrediting agencies and have worked
26 with how do you set standards and how do you do that,
27 have developed a forum, a lot of issue, and there is a
28 reasonable insurance that the citizens of California can

1 go to most places and get a reasonable amount of care.

2 I don't think we can't improve and part of
3 the reason that in the medical care area and quality, we
4 got rid of quality assurance because we recognize that
5 you can't assure quality, you can only continually
6 improve it; and so we don't use the word "quality
7 assurance" anymore. We talk about how do we continually
8 improve, and I think so that's the thrust of what you're
9 getting at; so I can buy into that. I just needed to
10 sort of see on paper that this whole accreditation issue
11 needs to be more complete.

12 MR. KERR: We will certainly add the
13 accreditation part of that, but the concept is through
14 guarantee of the public, a certain safety board that
15 would improve health.

16 MS. BOWNE: But that's what your licensure
17 does.

18 MR. KERR: I don't think so. I think
19 licensure talks about processes. I'm not aware of
20 licensure actually going in and saying, "This is your
21 max. This is the max that we'll accept; so this is the
22 max that we'll accept in terms of these services." I
23 don't believe that exists. This is a different concept.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dr. Alpert?

25 DR. ALPERT: Licensure doesn't do that.
26 It establishes a minimum standard, as Marjorie said,
27 about which somebody would be admitted to practice
28 medicine in this case.

1 DR. SPURLOCK: Accreditation is a higher
2 level.

3 DR. ALPERT: And then it simply responds
4 to the adverse events. Now, it can have, if the board
5 or the agency is pro active and wants to do things and
6 help the public, it might decide to publish a brochure
7 here, there, or something like that.

8 For the most part, I'm just saying that
9 licensure doesn't ensure this. I think this is a good
10 concept, but I agree with a lot of premises that it
11 might be difficult to do. There are going to be
12 geographic variations. Within one city you ought to
13 maybe have a certain standard, but the rural community
14 is 500 miles away. There's some problems with it, but
15 conceptually it's a good idea.

16 MR. KERR: I think that would be a good
17 start, but I'm not sure that we have, you know, 87
18 octane in Sacramento, but as you go outside the
19 hospitality, it goes down to 83. So cars are cars and
20 people are people, so it eventually should be a basis to
21 that.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Spurlock and then
23 Schlaegel.

24 DR. SPURLOCK: Don't get hung up on the
25 outcome process because if you think about other issues
26 that are very important, probably with heart attacks the
27 most issue is the process issue. What's the time when
28 from when they hit the door to the time they get

1 thrombolytic. In clinical medicine that's probably more
2 important, and that's not an outcome. That's a process
3 issues. I think accrediting that is a higher level than
4 licensure. I think it does do more, and if people knew
5 that, we would be able to improve. We would get that
6 information back and continually improve so we could
7 lower that number because that is clearly connected to
8 outcomes. It's a lot harder to measure outcomes. It
9 takes a lot more people, and that process surrogates and
10 it's much easier to deal with; so don't lose that in the
11 whole thinking.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: Bruce, you reminded me of
13 an episode that happened some years ago. When HCFA came
14 out with their mortality and AMI in California, the list
15 of statistically significantly better-than-average
16 hospitals was still the Kaiser Foundation hospitals, and
17 all the entities get to write in their comments and
18 usually they are why we screwed by this process.

19 Kaiser people rather generously pointed
20 out just what you're saying, that AMI, the critical
21 thing is how fast not only door to needle, but onset to
22 needle and time, and we are located in urban areas where
23 most of our members live pretty close and can get to us,
24 and it's rather unfair to the rural hospitals or at
25 least you need to recognize that, that in the case of
26 rural hospitals --

27 MR. KERR: This would be part of the risk
28 adjustment that you're going into. Also, I think that

1 AMI is a poor example of that situation.

2 DR. SPURLOCK: It's quantitatively the
3 most important.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Clark, I guess I have
5 trouble with the regulatory aspect of this. I don't
6 know whether risk adjustment can bear the weight of
7 shutting down a hospital as opposed to --

8 MS. DECKER: It's not shutting the
9 hospital.

10 MR. KERR: I see it as a real incentive --

11 MS. BOWNE: Please correct it to state
12 that. That is not what it says.

13 DR. ENTHOVEN: Right.

14 MR. LEE: It's an easy amendment. It's
15 "patient activity in that specific area of practice,"
16 which I'm sure would be taken immediately in a friendly
17 amendment.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: Where is that?

19 MR. LEE: That is in the last paragraph.
20 It says, "in the medical group," et cetera, et cetera.
21 It's "patient activity in that specific area of practice
22 should be appropriate and curtailed." that could be
23 misinterpreted to mean "patient activity in all areas
24 should be curtailed"; so if you do poorly here, it
25 ripples through the institution, and I think that is
26 absolutely not the intent.

27 DR. WERDEGAR: There is jurisdictional
28 problem with Department of Health Services, frankly, in

1 analyzing this language, which looks at the quality of
2 care and hospitals and emergencies rooms, nursing homes.
3 I think to have this paragraph indicate the importance
4 of collecting this information for continuous quality
5 improvement, when you get into the realm of sanctions or
6 closing, saying the service can't be done, I'm not sure
7 that OSHO or the commission wants to do this. They
8 really would have to figure out what does the Department
9 of Health Services do when -- because they have a lot to
10 say whether a hospital stays open or closes or what
11 portion of a hospital can function. I'm not sure that
12 we -- recommendations can be made, but I think this
13 would have to be talked through a little bit more. We
14 can get into the old business of quality standards
15 haven't been met and the hospital has to be closed.

16 MR. SCHLAEGEL: I was going to say the
17 same thing. Let's stop short of saying we'll collect
18 the data and get not into the club aspect of this thing
19 of we're going to close it down.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Carol Horhaus?

21 MS. HORHAUS: Can I just suggest
22 consideration in addition to what Peter had said in that
23 sentence: "If the medical group, hospital, or other
24 relevant health care organizations cannot meet basic
25 standards of patient safety, then positive improvement
26 action should be applied. If improvement action fails,
27 then patient activity in that specific area of practice
28 should be appropriately curtailed."

1 Does that add a bit more?

2 MS. DECKER: We just did that.

3 DR. WERDEGAR: Well, I just thinking

4 you're taking on new functions for this new commission

5 that are currently of the functions of the Department of

6 Health Services and you'd want to think that through.

7 MR. SCHLAEGEL: How about everything but

8 the last sentence will be used? And then "curtailment"

9 would be left to the other --

10 DR. ENTHOVEN: We just take out the

11 "curtailment" sentence? Is that what you are saying?

12 Is that a friendly amendment? Is there an objection to

13 that?

14 MR. KERR: I'd like to hear the

15 description.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, Clark, one of the

17 things we learned from Demi was one of his principles to

18 drive out fear. One of the very delicate problems here

19 is how to get people to honestly report mistakes, and to

20 do that you have to have a tremendous effort to convince

21 them that they're not going to be punished or retaliated

22 against.

23 The airline pilots of management do this

24 because for the environment -- we know you're an

25 excellent pilot. We know you don't let it die. If a

26 mistake happened, it was because the system was wrong,

27 not because you're a bad pilot. So they report, "Gee, I

28 pulled the wrong lever," and then the reaction is --

1 MS. O'SULLIVAN: These aren't mistakes.
2 These are like patterns over a long period of time.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: Well, some of them are not
4 mistakes, they're infection rates. It's just a matter
5 of some concern just to bring the heavy hand of
6 regulation. What you get is coverups, evasion. There's
7 so many opportunities to create a culture in which the
8 data aren't reported.

9 MR. KERR: Well, an alternative is to go
10 the FAA route, which is essentially you set standards.
11 You do measure it. You do evaluate. The state comes in
12 and there are quality improvement programs to put in
13 place, but there's not a curtailing, everything up to,
14 except curtailing, so that there is pressure try and
15 meet safety standards. You won't be kicked out of
16 business, but people know. They'll be talking to you,
17 and you'll have programs to try and improve your
18 proponents, and so on. I just hate something this
19 important to continue to be ingored, as it is now.

20 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: My question was: Is
21 it? Because what I hear is that there are already these
22 various agencies with the regulatory functions, which
23 includes, I think, the State Health Department, and I'm
24 asking would the task of this new agency be very similar
25 to what we said in terms of the previous area in
26 regulation, to look at what is being done and to try to
27 coordinate it and fill in the loopholes, strenghten the
28 existing regulatory infrastructure, if you will, and

1 activities because what I see is it's almost like taking
2 on an impossible task. I mean to set the database for
3 it but then to get some kind of agreement as to which
4 are the triggering numbers of corrective action.

5 MR. KERR: It would be new for health
6 care. It's not new for most other industries. The
7 reason I guess I'm concerned is having to talk to Letian
8 Leap, who's a leader at Hartford who has done the
9 studies in the United States. He has told me personally
10 that he thinks that the situation is getting worse, not
11 better in the United States; so I worry about all these
12 things we have in place not working.

13 If you look at the Lance article that came
14 out in February of this year, they indicate that the
15 problem may be twice as bad as what he found in the
16 80's, and if you look at some of the long-term trends
17 that we've had, and they're limited, that the state has
18 had, we don't see necessarily the improvements we'd like
19 to see in terms of risk adjusted outcomes versus certain
20 things we're looking at.

21 I'm just afraid unless we do some sort of
22 intervention, the current situation will continue on,
23 and we need to do something to improve it, and this is a
24 concrete way to do it.

25 DR. SPURLOCK: That ignores what they just
26 went through at their Richmond and Martinez facilities.
27 I mean they could close down those things. You didn't
28 have to have any of those adverse events in there; so

1 the big hammer is there for quality. I mean it's not
2 absent, it's just that you want to re-tweak it, and I
3 think we all want to do the same thing.

4 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Clark, I'm just concerned.

5 The other day at the Health Services -- we looked at
6 this whole notion of why don't you just close down all
7 the cabbage, the facilities that are doing a number of
8 cabbages, et cetera, and I finally had to ask my
9 question: Well, why would a physician want to go and do
10 an operation in a facility that has a bad record? And
11 the answer was for economics. That new surgeon coming
12 out of school could get long-term privileges at the
13 other facilities, so giving back to this unintended
14 consequences of some of our actions, if we want choice
15 in loss for light, or something, for individuals to
16 start closing down facilities for these are the only
17 places these folks can have procedures, I'm not sure how
18 I want to vote on this

19 MS. BOWNE: Speaking of which, why don't
20 we call for the vote?

21 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Didn't we say five times
22 we weren't closing down facilities and that ten times
23 I've heard people saying "closing down facilities"?

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Not facilities, just
25 specific programs, in the specific practiced area.

26 MS. SEVERONI: It's just so very
27 different. I mean I'm confused about where I am here on
28 this, but I have to say that it is appealing to me

1 because the public has been asking over and over and
2 over again now for somewhere where we can -- they can
3 know, we can know, that that facility that you're
4 talking about is at the level that it's at; so I really
5 don't want to have my heart operation there. Too bad
6 that that's somebody coming out of med school and needs
7 a place of practice. I don't want to have my heart
8 surgery there for crying out load.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have this elaborate
10 mechanism with JOTCO and everything else, and they're
11 not working.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Don't you believe we have
13 big various of outcomes?

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: Yeah.

15 MS. O'SULLIVAN: And so doesn't that just
16 go straight to the heart of that? At least if we can't
17 fix these variations and outcomes, people can know that
18 they exist and make decisions based on those, and that
19 actually would fix the variations, letting the market
20 work.

21 MR. KERR: The other thing we talked about
22 was not set any standards hole, simply to make the
23 information public, but we realize that politically that
24 is almost impossible to accomplish. We tried this type
25 of thing. So the issue is if people prefer to keep the
26 information private, but just you had to meet a standard
27 or do you want to have everybody know your dirty
28 laundry, and that's choice. Either one would work, but

1 you can't have none.

2 MR. LEE: I've heard two major complaints
3 about this idea, and first, there is attention between
4 quality and first and in some cases is there a role for
5 curtailing choice because the quality dangers are so
6 severe. The thing that I pretty much disagree with is,
7 one, of probably managed care specific, which I think is
8 reasonable but for most consumers, health care is
9 managed care so we have attention there, and I think
10 that managed care is one of the healthiest things that
11 is driving the industry, so to speak, in a better
12 qualification way to look at quality. So I'm concerned
13 about saying let's not deal with this when the vast
14 majority of consumers are in managed care.

15 The other is who does this and what's the
16 back end? I mean I've suggested the amendment as to
17 rather than say this is an OSHO function is that the
18 state should -- would the appropriate regulatory
19 entities look at a way to do this and put the right
20 mechanisms in place to evaluate so that we don't get
21 into a turf issue to who's the right entity to do it,
22 but to address the appropriate entities either solely or
23 in conjunction should look at this sort of process.

24 DR. WERDEGAR: I think Lee sort has it.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'd offer just one other of
26 those -- I was going to make the same point and whatever
27 suggestion Peter would be setting deadlines for that
28 decision to be made just to the hold the industry

1 statement by 5 years? 3 years and whatnot?

2 MR. LEE: I think it's a 3-year time frame

3 for something like this is very reasonable.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'm having a very hard time

5 calling a vote because it's a little unclear what we

6 would be voting on. I wonder if we could just agree

7 that Clark would --

8 MR. KERR: I've got the sense of getting

9 rid of "curtail," the sense that it not be necessarily

10 OSHO -- we're talking about the time frame.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Or "so, so."

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I don't want to be on the

13 Task Force that names the agency "so, so."

14 DR. ENTHOVEN: So this is resolved by

15 saying that go Clark will work on this and Shapiro and

16 Peter Lee and are going to craft a new draft.

17 MR. KERR: If you've got ideas, please

18 help us.

19 DR. ENTHOVEN: And anybody else, please

20 fax Clark by Monday morning. We are working on one

21 terrible schedule because something like December 2nd

22 these have to be recycled and back out; so if you want

23 to make yourr inputs, they've got to come very quickly.

24 There was a grand deal here. Maryann

25 talked about making the market work and I promised her

26 we're going to do vulnerable populations so we've

27 allocated her 45 minutes.

28 So here we want to start with Tony and

1 Helen as the authors, and then Maryann has faxed us a
2 proposed set of amendments. So we'll start with the
3 paper, fairly briefly, then we will talk about the
4 recommendations, 1 and 2, and then we will review
5 Maryann's recommended additions.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: All right. Tony?

7 MR. RODGERS: Just to start out, and we do
8 have some modifications that I'd like for Helen to kind
9 of summarize to the modifications that I've into our
10 report, but if you look at the vulnerable populations
11 and you remember yesterday we were looking at the
12 survey, that if you listed the people's survey, they
13 would fall under some -- for those who had problems that
14 had preexisting conditions or conditions and many of
15 them were in the vulnerable population group, as we
16 defined them.

17 Why I think that is important is that as
18 we look at the issues that have percolated so much of
19 the frustration on the part of the consumers and other
20 individuals, advocates, it focuses around how managed
21 care handles the vulnerable populations within their
22 membership and the degree of flexible, the degree of
23 compassion they show, et cetera. So taking that as kind
24 of a general driver of why this is important for us to
25 deal with -- and maybe I'm stating the obvious -- I'd
26 like to talk a little bit about of what I see are the
27 issues as we develop this report.

28 There are market issues that we have been

1 discussing, issues related to choice, the availability
2 of choice to vulnerable populations, and we'll define
3 that. There are, of course, dissatisfaction issues
4 centering around access to specialists, hospital centers
5 of excellence, as well as the delivery of care, how care
6 is delivered in a compassionate way. There are customer
7 recruitment issues; that is, there is -- some people
8 call it "skimming," "redlining," or "disincentives" that
9 are created for managed care organizations to enroll or
10 to aggressively market to vulnerable populations and
11 that also reduces choice. Then there's a
12 differentiation of products and of service models for
13 the vulnerable populations. Even the market issues, why
14 isn't the market addressing these issues is the
15 question, and what can we do to stimulate that?

16 And finally, the other side of the issue
17 is policy issues. One of the policy issues is that
18 there isn't consistent compliance to existing standards
19 related to how people should be serve, and that may be
20 addressed -- and I'm going to talk about the revetory
21 responsibility, but when you listen to the populations
22 of vulnerable, they complain about their disputes not
23 being resolved in a timely fashion or their remedies not
24 being appropriate to what they're requesting, and that's
25 a policy issue in how we can address those. Those
26 aren't really addressed for the market.

27 Then there's issues of customer protection
28 for quality assurance that we can assure a basic level

1 of quality to people who have unique needs, et cetera.
2 The level of consumer involvement in the processes of
3 care as well as in the policy processes as to how
4 policies are set were within health care.
5 And then finally for those who venture
6 forth and do good things, the plans that move the bench
7 mark higher, what is their protection in the market that
8 they won't be adversely selected or priced out of the
9 market because they are doing the right thing? Whereas,
10 those plans that aren't doing the right thing, who stay
11 in the market because of cost, that they can offer
12 relatively inexpensive products because they aren't
13 investing in information technology and all those other
14 things? How can you protect those plans that do the
15 right thing, so to speak, and those medical groups that
16 do the right thing?

17 So a couple of things. We know that the
18 vulnerable population has a higher propensity to
19 complain about the inadequacies of the system and they
20 are kind of the canaries in the mine. If you're
21 listening to them, you're probably picking up on some of
22 the system problems. Quality leadership principles, for
23 some reason, are not being applied to this market. This
24 is, in other markets you look at what are the quality
25 indicators, and then you evaluate how far or how close
26 you are to meeting that quality so that people can
27 differentiate your product. For some reason, some of
28 those quality leadership principles are breaking down.

1 And then finally, the consumers themselves
2 are not able to differentiate because of lack of
3 information or knowledge, et cetera, about what's going
4 on with their care or differentiate their choices. So
5 that's a backdrop of our paper.

6 In our paper, what we tried to do first
7 was define who the vulnerable populations. One of the
8 things you'll notice immediately is many of these
9 populations actually receive -- are a part of
10 governmental purchaser populations. In other words,
11 many of the populations that we have listed here
12 including the elderly, the disabled, disabled children,
13 high-risk pregnant woman, has noted the program that
14 they either participated in or can participate in; so a
15 great portion of this population is in governmental
16 programs.

17 However, it is not all the population.
18 There are many of these vulnerable populations also in
19 the commercial market and the commercial plans as well,
20 and Helen will talk about adding to this list the
21 mentally ill. We also covered in this -- in our paper,
22 a kind of a summary of the kind of things we were
23 hearing from the testimony and that certainly reinforced
24 in the survey, are the kind of issues that vulnerable
25 populations within managed care seem to have with the
26 managed care processes. Under treatment, restrictions
27 for seeking specialist, lack of expanded systems of care
28 that limit their benefit package or their access to

1 expanded benefits, discontinuity of treatment; that is,
2 they seem to go from one treatment modality to the other
3 and there's not the continuity between the treatment
4 modalities, length of time for authorizations, lack of
5 customer understanding of how to access certain care.
6 We've added one more, the provider's failure to
7 accurately diagnosis individuals who are vulnerable,
8 et cetera, because either provider's lack of ability to
9 diagnose, et cetera, but that has been a complaint.

10 We have also looked at the issue of those
11 other vulnerable populations outside of managed care
12 that managed care is impacting because of the way it's
13 driving the market, and those are the uninsured,
14 uncompensated, what is going to happen with the
15 uninsured, uncompensated in the market as those -- as
16 Medi-Cal, Medicare, and other programs that would have
17 been sponsored by government, and government would have
18 been a financier, and allowed the health care delivery
19 system to shift some of the cost as those programs begin
20 to become consolidated, as the fore-profit organizations
21 in the market increasing amount of market share away
22 from the traditional and safety net providers, what's
23 going to happen to the uninsureds? So we addressed that
24 with one of our recommendations.

25 We also have included on page 6 of our
26 report kind of a summary of guidelines and
27 recommendation that withdraw from merit, many different
28 other reports, but kind of lists out what we think

1 should be the best practice standards or mechanisms to
2 achieve the best practice standards for this particular
3 population; and so we've listed them there. They may
4 duplicate other reports, but we wanted to make sure that
5 those principles and recommendations were included at
6 some place in the overall report, the Task Force report.

7 So with that as a background, I'd like to
8 go quickly to our recommendations, and then I need to
9 have Helen talk about some of the modifications she
10 would like to make. Basically what we're saying in
11 recommendation 1 is that the first step in improving the
12 process of due care, the quality of care, for vulnerable
13 populations is that at least for the state and federal
14 or governmental sponsor purchased service, that only
15 those plans that can demonstrate that they're able to
16 identify, track, and report performance outcomes for
17 these vulnerable populations should have contracts, and
18 this will stimulate the plans. Many of them already
19 have this capability, but it will stimulate the plans to
20 assure that they have this in order to compete.

21 This is to create, if you will, a bench
22 mark or a bar, under which other plans that don't have
23 that capability would not be able to participate in
24 serving this population; and that the state of
25 California would drive the quality of care standards and
26 process for managed care through its contractual
27 relationships by leveraging not only government
28 sponsored, but employee -- the state as employee

1 purchasers, health care purchaser -- to assure that
2 quality of care standards are embedded in contracts and
3 requirements; and that the Task Force should strongly
4 encourage other purchasers to require the appropriate
5 identification of tracking and reporting of vulnerable
6 populations.

7 Now, I guess when we were talking about
8 this, we thought maybe that was too limp, as you would
9 say. It was really wasn't doing enough. But when you
10 think about it, nothing else can be done until you can
11 identify the population. Until you can identify within
12 your membership who is vulnerable, you can't really do
13 the quality reporting, the satisfaction report, all
14 those other activities that we talked about today; so
15 this is a step that we need to push the industry to be
16 able to do, especially as it relates to government
17 programs and where the state is a purchaser, so that in
18 general is recommendation No. 1. YOu can read the rest
19 of it.

20 MS. BOWNE: Can I ask a question about
21 that? Tony, I applaud where you're coming from and
22 where you're headed to. My only caution would be this
23 performance outcome at least, to my knowledge, is not
24 highly developed. You know, certainly all plans should
25 be able to identify, track, do satisfaction surveys,
26 what have you. I guess I would be concerned that where
27 are these peoples going to go if the plans can't do
28 outcomes, I mean, until they can do outcomes?

1 While I applaud where you're coming from
2 and where you're headed to, I don't want to create a
3 catch-22, where all of a sudden, let's fact it, the
4 vulnerable population is not exactly what everyone is
5 working to sweep in, and I would just caution that are
6 we setting the bar so high that nobody reaches it, and
7 therefore you're hurting rather than helping the system?

8 MR. RODGERS: Let me ask you this
9 questioning in terms of how the industry would respond
10 to a requirement to report performance outcomes through
11 a contract. They'd either say, "We won't do it for the
12 money you're paying; so increase him out of money so we
13 can make the investment to do that," or they have
14 already made the investment or are making the investment
15 and would be able to respond at a price that the state
16 would accept; in other words, if there's not a stimuli,
17 if you keep putting it off, if you don't say, "The bar
18 is now set here, guys," and then negotiate on price to
19 achieve that level, then you'll never -- we'll always
20 have the excuse, "There's not enough money to make the
21 investment," but we'll price it below what is really
22 going to cost to do this.

23 Now, I agree that through some kind of
24 special transition dollars or whatever, the state may
25 have to consider that, but this needs to be done or else
26 nothing else works because you lose your members, you
27 lose a vulnerable population and your membership and you
28 only pick them up anecdotally. You don't pick them up

1 pro actively, and therefore you can't create the
2 pro-active consumer input, the case management
3 process --

4 MS. BOWNE: The only piece of it I'm
5 questioning is I'm not sure that the outcomes capability
6 in technology and state of the art is there. Now, I
7 presume that by coming up with this recommendation,
8 you're seeking to push it further by having this in
9 place. I'm concerned you're going to go off the cliff,
10 that's it's not in place, that this is not an attractive
11 population to begin with; and if I might suggest, you
12 might want to say on the part on just applied to report
13 performance outcomes, "as soon as technologically
14 feasible," or something like that because I don't want
15 you to create something that's well intended that has
16 the opposite effect.

17 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Well, it's not as
18 though there's nothing out there, Rebecca. I think
19 that's important. We plan to incorporate what appears
20 as page 6, I believe, which is this table in the
21 recommendations because it makes it much clearer.

22 MS. BOWNE: I think this should be up in
23 the body, not in the background.

24 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Exactly. That's
25 what I'm saying. We're moving this up as part of the
26 body because it specifies the recommendations somewhat
27 more to a greater degree; but if you look in the second
28 column, which is quality, the first thing is the "plans

1 to identify and track" because that's really important.

2 You have to have the straining tools up front;

3 otherwise, you don't even know that that --

4 MS. BOWNE: I agree.

5 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: The second, "service

6 is consistent with recognized clinical guidelines and

7 community standards germane to specific medical quality

8 and access," and that's really the core of it, to say,

9 "credentialed certified medical groups and providers on

10 their knowledge, sensitivities, skills, and cultural

11 competence that serve vulnerable populations"; in other

12 words, there are already some outcomes, standards, --

13 desired outcomes, grids, if you will, or protocols or

14 schemata.

15 One of the very important things about

16 working with vulnerable populations is to recognize the

17 importance that they have had in guiding their own care.

18 I mean if everybody we interviewed with from people

19 involved with multiple sclerosis to people involved with

20 post-polio, and so on, have taught us -- and we know

21 historically that is so -- have taught us about

22 developing the standards; so it's the incorporation of

23 the plans of the people affected in developing and

24 advancing those standards, which is very important, the

25 outcomes.

26 DR. ENTHOVEN: May I call on me? I fully

27 support your goals, and I think you've done a great job

28 and you really put your finger on an important

1 foundation for moving forward. I'm worried about the
2 care of the state aspect here. I think if a health
3 plan, one in San Mateo, has a monopoly, if you say you
4 contract only with them and they say, "Well, sorry, but
5 we can't do it," they're going to go fire the health
6 plan in San Mateo. That's too heavy-handed. I like the
7 PBGH approach in which they would hold X percent of the
8 premium.

9 Les, is 2 percent or 3 percent or?

10 MR. SCHLAEGEL: 2.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: 2 percent of premium is a
12 big part of bottom line, and they negotiate to say, "We
13 will pay you that at the end on a sliding scale relative
14 to your performance of these objectives," and I gather
15 that really gets their attention. You might even say in
16 this case that money could can be used as bonuses for
17 doctors and managers; otherwise, I think this kind of
18 like a death sentence which you know you won't carry on.

19 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Just a clarification. Is
20 it a question of the technology to be able to get data
21 or is that the outcome measures are not already
22 developed, or it a little bit of both?

23 MS. BOWNE: I was thinking that the
24 outcome measure has not been developed yet, and while
25 this would obviously encourage them to do it, I don't
26 think you would quite want to create this cliff that
27 you're not going to contract with anybody who says they
28 can't because for a wide variety of reasons, they may be

1 your best people that you want your vulnerable
2 populations with.

3 MR. ROMERO: And if I can just say, if
4 there were instances where a government procures from a
5 vendor who over time develops an effective monopoly and
6 the government becomes hostage to it, so a sliding-scale
7 percentage of your premium is a way of creating an
8 incentive.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: Les can brief you on the
10 PBGH approach. I gather it's getting results.

11 MR. RODGERS: One of the things I noticed,
12 because we contract with seven plans, a couple of them
13 are in this room with us, and they have the systems to
14 do this. They don't have the economic reason to apply
15 it across the board. They apply it to tracking
16 asthmatics, tracking diabetics, because they have a
17 management incentive to control the cost of those
18 individuals. They really don't have an incentive for
19 some broader-based tracking, but they have the
20 technology in place.

21 Now, I'm suggesting that it is not as big
22 a quantum leap to track because the way you do it is you
23 do it through the initial assessment, you identify the
24 issues, and then they become part of a database that you
25 monitor over time. The technology is there. The
26 problem again is either we have to do it by investment
27 of somebody outside has to come in and make the
28 investment or we have to do it by incentives. I like

1 the idea of a withhold. I think that is a great
2 incentive. It allows people to play in the market, but
3 we do have to move them up to that bar, and we really at
4 some point in this industry have to say below a certain
5 level, you can't participate in these populations
6 because it does put those populations at risk.

7 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Wouldn't this help us too
8 if the Task Force, instead of encouraging purchasers to
9 do the same thing, encouraging the legislature to
10 require other purchasers to do the same thing, so the
11 burden of setting up these systems doesn't just fall on
12 people serving the most low-income votes, but it falls
13 on everybody who's got vulnerable populations in their
14 plans?

15 MR. SCHLAEGEL: I read it as everybody who
16 has a vulnerable population plan.

17 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Right. Except we have
18 this restrictive language about plans contracting with
19 the state, and then very permissive language.

20 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: That's why the state
21 is the purchaser actually because we did not see a
22 handle on the other that wasn't some wide heavy-handler.

23 MS. O'SULLIVAN: But Tony's 7 plans, for
24 example, if the state makes them set it up for
25 everybody, it's going to be nothing for them to set it
26 up for the Medi-Cal population; right?

27 MR. RODGERS: There's a cost of collecting
28 the data. There's no doubt about that, but the

1 technology is there to analyze the data, compile it, and
2 to report it. It's the question of the physicians and
3 the provider groups rolling their data up so that you
4 can do that, that an assessment is done so that you can
5 identify that the person falls within certain
6 categories, and then creating the pro-active systems to
7 monitor their care over time. That's what you need, and
8 we're very close actually.

9 MR. SCHLAEGEL: Tony, are you talking
10 about a different subset of HETUS from the HETUS
11 measures?

12 MR. WILLIAMS: A lot of the HETUS measures
13 are processed measures. They are not really outcome
14 measures, and I don't want to be prescript about what is
15 significant in particular vulnerable populations. I do
16 know that the physicians in their quality assurance
17 effort have come a long way. We need to roll some of
18 that up, that we have from the delivery systems that
19 have invested. I think we need to use our centers of
20 excellence to help us design appropriate performance
21 outcome measures. But HETUS is certainly there and
22 everybody is starting to look at that, but it's mostly
23 process, not outcome.

24 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: I think again
25 referring to what we submitted to you on No. 4 on the
26 quality -- No. 5. "Plans to work with vulnerable
27 populations to adopt a bill upon existing quality
28 methodology, QRA guidelines and indicators, like quality

1 of life and function." I think that's really the
2 operative thinking here, that that is something that
3 needs to be done and needs to be developed.

4 MR. SCHLAEGEL: My concern is I'd love to
5 have outcome data on my folks, all of them; so I'm
6 wondering if really the recommendation from this group
7 is for managed care and everything else. We need to
8 start pumping some money into research, into outcome
9 measures. I guess at what I'm getting at and not saying
10 all this but why are we limiting it to this group? I'd
11 like to see how measures on everybody in managed care.

12 MS. SINGER: Mr. Lee?

13 MR. LEE: One of the things that I think
14 we need to acknowledge at the very beginning, before we
15 get to the recommendations -- while the recommendations
16 here talk about vulnerable populations, issues of
17 vulnerable populations tracked throughout all of our
18 recommendation and in many ways issues of vulnerable
19 populations ripple through non-vulnerable populations.
20 I think it's a very important introduction. I think
21 we've dealt with in some places in integrating issues
22 that touch on vulnerable populations and other papers
23 and not well in some places.

24 Here, just a couple of suggestions in
25 terms of recommendation 1 is I like the form of using
26 some other sections of having A's, B's, and C's in terms
27 of breaking out the pieces, and I've heard a couple.
28 One is, and I think it would probably be a friendly

1 amendment, to address Rebecca's point of the technical
2 feasibility. Even though we want to push the envelope,
3 there is a point of what's not feasible. We shouldn't
4 have an impossible bar in terms of the "contract only
5 with."

6 The second one, which I think is also
7 friendly, is adding on the "incentivizing" is whether
8 it's with withholds or not.

9 The third point is in terms of the M word
10 on mandate that Maryann mentioned is instead of
11 potentially with the "mandate" of where we are right now
12 at the second underline is "the Task Force strongly
13 encourages the state as purchaser to collaborate with
14 other large purchasers to set common standards with
15 regard to incentivizing, identification tracking,
16 reporting performance outcomes," et cetera; and so
17 again, we're doing a lot of work here in trying to have
18 common standards across different purchases and that
19 would be a way to try to sort of push the state to try
20 to work with PBGH and say, "Let's incentive the same
21 sorts of things, the same quality of standards."

22 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Peter, are you
23 suggesting then the amendment is to instead of
24 "require," to "incentivize"?

25 MR. LEE: Yeah. They're separate issues.
26 Really I'm saying something separate. My suggestion is,
27 A, is your current state your first underline, is the
28 state should only contract with those. I agree with

1 that. As a separate recommendation, I think the state
2 should, as purchaser, because we can make different
3 sorts of recommendations to the state than we can as
4 some private actors, should incentivize potentially with
5 withholders, as are being done in the private sector,
6 better performance in serving vulnerable populations.

7 The third is the "Task Force recommend the
8 state as purchaser collaborate with other large
9 purchasers to require and have common tracking,
10 identification, reporting on performance outcomes for
11 vulnerable populations."

12 MS. SINGER: Are we ready to take a straw
13 vote on recommendation No. 1? Those in favor of
14 recommendation No. 1 as adjusted? I guess we can move
15 on to recommendation No. 2 now.

16 MR. LEE: Before we move to 2, one of the
17 things -- you did a number of allusions to the grid, and
18 many of the elements in the grid are very good. Some of
19 the pieces are reflected in other papers and some
20 aren't; so there's this cross-referencing that says this
21 is over here, when it's not over there right now. I
22 think it would be useful to look at, for example --
23 maybe I should wait until we get to that point.

24 I take these, the grid, as recommendations
25 and you're recommendations, as I understand it --

26 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: That's what we're
27 doing. We're moving it upward.

28 MR. LEE: This is one of the things we're

1 voting on. The Task Force is voting on these
2 recommendations on the grid as well. Is that the intent
3 of your working group?

4 MR. RODGERS: Yeah. We were trying to
5 figure out how we could avoid putting things on our
6 paper that other people would be making recommendations,
7 and that there might be some, you know, some problems
8 with that so, yeah, we can do that.

9 MS. BOWNE: And just to the extent that
10 they were changed in the papers, I think they should be
11 changed on the grid so that it ties together, and I
12 think there are some tweaks.

13 MR. LEE: Or potentially by persons.
14 There are certain areas here on the grid that maybe we
15 didn't talk about it when we did an issue and have
16 already talked about, I mean -- I'm sorry. Maybe we
17 should deal with recommendation 2 and then get to the
18 grid and see --

19 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Can I just ask a question
20 on 1? When we talked about the state using its
21 purchasing power and working with other groups like,
22 PBGH, are we talking about the state as PERS purchaser
23 also? That would be a good thing, I think.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sure.

25 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Then we could say that
26 the state, using off of its purchasers?

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay.

28 MS. SINGH: Recommendation No. 2.

1 MR. RODGERS: Recommendation No. 2
2 resolves around the issue of what happens to the
3 uninsured, the other vulnerable population that's in the
4 non-managed care environment and the effect that managed
5 care has on reducing access for that population just by
6 the nature of the way that we have reimbursed in the
7 past safety net hospitals through medical and now that's
8 changing. So we made a recommendation that the state
9 should earmark -- and that wasn't my word. We had a lot
10 of discussion about earmarking -- an allocated portion
11 of the billions -- we also had a thing about
12 "billions" --

13 MR. LEE: As opposed to "billions and
14 billions"?

15 MR. RODGERS: Right. -- of our cost
16 avoided attributable to the Medi-Cal selective contract
17 in the area of CalPERZ, managed care to begin expansion
18 of coverage for Californians uninsured.

19 This was where we would see getting the
20 financing to provide coverage, and when you think of
21 coverage, we're talking about putting them into this
22 managed care platform in some kind of way to the other
23 uninsured, and the thought that we put here is: Okay.
24 You can identify the money, let's say, and you can make
25 the allocation. Should you create a statewide program?
26 And the problem with is that is the uninsured problem is
27 different in different places or segments in
28 geographical areas of each state.

1 The problem with the uninsured in Los
2 Angeles County is different than the problem of
3 uninsured in San Joaquin or Solano, et cetera. How do
4 you create a program that doesn't continually leave
5 gaps? Well, we thought the best thing to do was that
6 the counties have begun to look at this issue.
7 L.A. County is doing that. Now that it's decided to
8 have a 600-bed hospital instead of a 750-bed hospital,
9 look at what their role will be in the future. San
10 Bernardino, Riverside, Contra Cost County, all the
11 counties are beginning to look at what they do now as a
12 delivery of care to move these populations into some way
13 of managing their care.

14 What we're proposing is that any dollars
15 would be used to incentivize counties to restructure
16 themselves working with the private sector,
17 private-public partnerships, whatever, to serve this
18 population or to find creative ways to cover the gaps in
19 coverage. So that was the direction we would go.

20 MR. ROMERO: Tony, can I ask you a
21 clarifying question about your intent? The state
22 recently has taken advantage of federal subsidies for
23 insuring previously uninsured children, those whose
24 income is above Medi-Cal qualifications but who can't
25 afford insurance. Would you consider that to be sort of
26 eligibility from this recycling?

27 MR. WILLIAMS: No. This would be the groups
28 that are not covered by state or federal programs that

1 still remain -- where the federal government has come in
2 and brought money to create a program, we're not talking
3 about that. That should go through the normal
4 purchasing plan.

5 MR. ROMERO: I'm sorry. I wasn't clear by
6 your question. I don't know the proportions, but it's
7 jointly funded. I think it's like a dollar a state to
8 \$3 fed, something that that. My question was about the
9 state portion. Should the state get credit for those
10 dollars?

11 MR. WILLIAMS: For the county dollars too?
12 I'm not --

13 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I would hope these would
14 be additional dollars.

15 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Yes. The fund would
16 be additional because that is an important population,
17 but I think we're talking about what? About a million,
18 less than a million? 600,000, and we're talking about
19 7 million uninsured in the state so it's part of it.

20 MR. SHAPIRO: Let me counsel against
21 picking your financial source, as opposed to telling the
22 legislature or governor to fund it because let's say we
23 get a windfall of it back with tax or let's say we get a
24 windfall where the Congress augments the kids programs,
25 and also I'm not sure who's going to oppose the CalPERS
26 saving. You're identifying a particular pot here, and I
27 think you're constraining the options that might be
28 available to this populace so I would give, by of

1 examples, to things where there's new that not going to
2 go to a savings or others, but I would give yourself
3 more options for the uninsureds.

4 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Do you want to give
5 us language in this?

6 MR. SHAPIRO: I'm going to open up a
7 discussion.

8 DR. ENTHOVEN: It wasn't intended to be
9 restrictive, was it? Just an idea to the state, saying,
10 "Look, you are saving billions of dollars on managed
11 care and if there's problems being created by it, why
12 don't you recycle some of those savings?"

13 MR. SHAPIRO: When I see those dollar
14 signs, we all have priorities on what to do with those
15 savings, including the governor, and I'm just saying
16 that there maybe other option as well. I'm not saying
17 you should exclude this, but I wouldn't limit yourselves
18 to it.

19 MR. RODGERS: Can I point something out in
20 terms of dynamics that go on in the local level and that
21 are causing major trauma at the local level that caused
22 boards of supervisors to start shutting down their
23 county hospitals? It is an open checkbook for every
24 uninsured person to say go to the county, and you see
25 what is happening is that managed care has brought some
26 groups in, it has left some groups out, and the way to
27 shift your cost is to make you're employ uninsured so
28 they just use the county system.

1 The boards are getting very nervous --
2 board supervisors, et cetera, at local levels are
3 getting very nervous about that. The state has to come
4 in and give to local level some ability to control their
5 financial destiny in this area.

6 MR. SHAPIRO: I fully agree. I'm just
7 saying keep your options open.

8 MR. RODGERS: I agree with you. I do
9 agree with that, and we will rewrite that. I guess my
10 other question is do we agree that other than federal or
11 large -- like the Children's Health Initiative and
12 whether those populations role in for the remaining
13 populations of uninsure to incentivize counties to come
14 up with creative ways to cover those populations, like
15 L.A. County is doing.

16 DR. ENTHOVEN: Dr. Northway?

17 DR. NORTHWAY: Yeah. I've got a little
18 bit of a problem giving away money that we save in a
19 program that we're not really sure yet that's actually
20 worked in the Medi-Cal managed care, and I can tell you
21 there are a lot of counties around, Olympic programs and
22 other mainstream programs, that have such low rates that
23 it's almost impossible for us to get people to
24 participate in this. So before we give away the savings
25 on this program, let's make sure that the funding level
26 for these state --

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: This is not talking about
28 Medicaid managed care. This is talking about the

1 California Medical Assistance Commission publishes a
2 report each year which boasts about the huge amounts of
3 money it saved through selective provider contracting.
4 For last year it was between 1.1 and 1.5 billion, which
5 we'll round to say \$1.3 billion; so that's got nothing
6 to do with the moving of people into prepaid plans.

7 DR. NORTHWAY: Well, it is to a certain
8 extent because they took money out of C-MAX budget and
9 put it into the managed care budge; so I think it is,
10 Alain, to a certain extent that they shoved those
11 dollars over to either to the Olympics or to the
12 mainstream programs, and those came out of C-MAX so we
13 are talking about savings, I think, that were done in
14 this new way to manage this population. I'm just saying
15 before we start to move that money to fund another
16 population, let's take sure that the funding is adequate
17 for the population that falls under the managed care
18 program. I think Tony would probably not be opposed to
19 that.

20 MR. WILLIAMS: I would not be opposed to
21 that.

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Any other comments on
23 recommendation 2?

24 Without objection, we'll consider that.
25 We'll rework the wording on the lines we discussed.
26 Okay. Now we have Maryann O'Sullivan, who sent us on
27 November 19th a memorandum.

28 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Do we want to discuss

1 No. 3 since that's become a recommendation? I have a
2 couple comments under it. You have a new recommendation
3 to No. 3 now?

4 MS. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: No. No. This is
5 not a new recommendation. This is really part of 1.

6 MS. O'SULLIVAN: So am I correct in
7 understanding that you mean that as a recommendation?

8 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Yes. This is sort
9 of a more graphical, if you will, or better organized
10 way of putting the components of recommendation 1, which
11 is the tracking and quality.

12 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Before we get to the
13 extra recommendation, I just have a couple of comments.
14 Just little things that I think are just friendly
15 amendments. Under quality No. 5, we talk about quality
16 of life judgments. And friends in the disability
17 community make the important observation that those
18 judgments -- judgments of how quality of life is should
19 be made by disabled people even with those conditions,
20 that those of us who are able-bodied from the outside
21 apparently judge quality of life to be less than what
22 people who have the disabilities judge it to be. So if
23 we can just get some language in there.

24 MR. RODGERS: What we were trying to do
25 and we saw it in the survey, people say that somehow the
26 health plan, the health system, made the quality of
27 their life worse because they didn't address something,
28 and somehow we have to say if you are going to take

1 responsibility for a membership, you have to monitor
2 the quality -- if that person was able to work and they
3 this should under -- the conditions of care going back
4 to work, why weren't they able to --

5 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I see. Okay.

6 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Maryann, maybe it
7 might allay some of the anxiety. We have made an
8 over-arching principle, this involvement of the effected
9 people in determining outcomes so that applies there as
10 well. Tony's points was illustrated by that letter that
11 I shared with you of the man who has post-polio syndrome
12 and could not get a wheelchair because his plan said,
13 well, he could walk some, but he needed a wheelchair in
14 order to go shopping and do other things because he
15 couldn't walk for very long.

16 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Okay. Because it came up
17 also in terms of under benefits No. 4, that the
18 creating -- looking at the definition of medical
19 necessity, again, that these vulnerable populations be
20 included in that decision-making process, but maybe
21 you've got it in more over-arching -- I also was looking
22 for that same thing at the top of page 4 --

23 MR. RODGERS: You want to change to 4 to?
24 I'm sorry. Which one?

25 MS. O'SULLIVAN: 4, benefits No. 4, as
26 devising a definition or discussions of medical
27 necessities that vulnerable populations be included in
28 that process.

1 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: I'll going to put it
2 on top in bold.

3 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Good, because it came up
4 again on page 4 at the top, you've got that nice list of
5 things, steps to, so that's another good place for it.

6 DR. ENTHOVEN: Let me just clarify. There
7 are things in here on page 6 in this table that are not
8 in the No. 1 that we reviewed.

9 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: We moved it up
10 front. We moved all of this as subset of No. 1.

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: And did the Task Force all
12 look at that item by item?

13 MR. LEE: That's what MaryanN has started
14 to talk about.

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: I see. Okay.

16 MR. LEE: That's what I noted when you
17 were out of the room. There's needs to be
18 cross-referencing. Some of these parentheticals note
19 "see recommendation X" and recommendation X in another
20 place doesn't reflect what's here exactly, and we need
21 to make sure those are happening.

22 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: And they're
23 happening to the newest version.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have something here.
25 Let's see. "The governor and legislature to direct the
26 state's health plan agencies to insure that at least
27 three of the five standard referenced coverage contracts
28 meet the extended benefit and accelerated authorization

1 needs of chronically ill."

2 MR. RODGERS: Where are you reading?

3 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Benefits No. 2.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: I would just say that's a
5 large know large expansion, and in some sense a
6 distortion of the intent of the standardization. That's
7 taking the standardization exercise and really bending
8 it a long way to what people didn't have in mind when
9 they did the standardization. I'm almost concerned if
10 we have such a small group here with none of the health
11 plan people, we're a little out of balance.

12 MR. ROMERO: Mr. Chairman, can I make a
13 procedural here because I want to direct this to the
14 authors particularly. What if -- two things, first of
15 all. Any surviving recommendations out of the grid
16 ultimately need to be put in the same format as the
17 others so that that the rest of the world sees them as
18 in the exact, summary and you agree with that. How
19 would you feel about excising out of the recommendations
20 anything that isn't primary about vulnerable populations
21 or restricting it just so it cross-references so you
22 have the papers; you're not trying to recharacterize a
23 recommendation being made in another paper, it no small
24 part because we will be delivering these simultaneously
25 and it may be very difficult to make sure that we get
26 them harmonized.

27 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: It would make it
28 easier for us actually because we don't have to

1 cross-reference to the latest, exact version, and I
2 think if we use Peter's suggestions that in the
3 introduction we say that many other papers address the
4 needs of vulnerable populations that will probably
5 occur.

6 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Just to be careful
7 because if you would go through and just take out
8 anything that's a cross-reference, you're going to lose
9 something, like, for example, the one that Alain just
10 raised goes beyond -- there's a whole thing in there
11 being sure that the benefits meet the expanded needs of
12 vulnerable population, and that's isn't addressed
13 anywhere else so I just caution against, you know, don't
14 by mistake under benefits No. 2 just drop that because
15 it says it's in the standardization report, because it's
16 not in the standardization report.

17 DR. NORTHWAY: The same with access No. 2.
18 That access No. 2, I want to make sure it applies to all
19 children, not just the children who happen to have
20 disabilities or that are in foster care. It's the whole
21 issue that Harry Christy brought up is this the child
22 technically have a chronic illness, had a tumor, and
23 they weren't able to get the right access. So I would
24 not want to see two taken out unless -- and I absolutely
25 wouldn't be opposed to this -- if all children were
26 brought into the vulnerable population.

27 MR. LEE: I think that one way, as it's
28 late in the day and, Alain, I understand your concern,

1 that if some of these are substantially changing
2 recommendations that people don't have an opportunity to
3 have -- it wasn't quite clear to me. I thought there
4 was not enough here until I understood that the grid was
5 part of the recommendation; so I think that's helpful,
6 but I think other Task Force members may not have been
7 clear. I would be concerned about saying, "If hasn't
8 been incorporated someplace else, let's take it out
9 here," rather I want to make sure the whole Task Force
10 understand here's a proposal that might require a change
11 in, for example, the standard reference packages that
12 wasn't brought before the whole group when we considered
13 standard reference packages and is this reasonable?
14 And, Alain, you can say on substance you think that's
15 going to far and say, "Well, how about 2? Okay. 2," or
16 whatever, in terms of this process, but I think that we
17 should flag the issues should be brought up in other
18 papers and then this can serve a cross-reference piece.

19 MS. O'SULLIVAN: It's interesting. It's a
20 problem with process because really vulnerable
21 populations, we should have had discussion of or --
22 another way we could have a discussion of that, those
23 populations, and have a representative on the Task Force
24 through each of these papers because they're relative.

25 MS. SINGER: I just want to make people
26 aware that there are 20 recommendations on this piece of
27 paper. The standardization paper was the one that we
28 adopted yesterday; so our intention is not to go back to

1 revisit that. We have a substantial number of papers to
2 adopt when we come back in December. To begin to try to
3 discuss all 20 of these, you all know how much time it
4 takes to do one; so I think if we about another process
5 for this I think --

6 MR. RODGERS: We were trying to figure out
7 a way to communicate within different ERG's, the impact
8 that the ERG's role, whatever they came up with the
9 recommendations might have on the form -- was at the
10 time to embed a sensitivity to the issues of
11 vulnerability without being on every ERG Task Force, and
12 we came up with a matrix to kind of say, "Okay. At a
13 level of detail, I've got to think about" -- when you're
14 thinking of standard contracts, you've got to think
15 about what vulnerable quote, unquote, "populations" will
16 view because they're the ones that are more sensitive
17 about what is or is not in the contract because they
18 can -- when they're a customer, at the point of
19 selection, they're a customer. At the point they see a
20 physician, they're a patient; and at the customer point
21 they are not sure what they're going to get once they
22 become a patient, and we're trying to improve that
23 knowledge base. So we wanted to have something in
24 standard contract that helped, the language was earlier
25 or whatever. Tell me how we can make sure that there's
26 a sensitivity activity to those other recommendations.

27 DR. ENTHOVEN: Couldn't you have at least
28 said one of the standard reference contracts? You have

1 to grab the whole thing?

2 MR. LEE: Alain, that's is an easy thing

3 to -- I think Sara has raised another question. Do we

4 not even deal with these? I think that we need to deal

5 with some of the them in an efficient way, and many of

6 the pieces here, of the 20, are incorporated in other

7 places and we have a recommendation that purchases and

8 just payments for quality. That's one of our

9 recommendations; so many of these are 20 referenced

10 elsewhere. I think the point of how do we deal with

11 ones that are not addressed elsewhere efficiently, we

12 need to address.

13 I'm concerned about saying that in the

14 time clench we have, we just don't address them. I'm

15 concerned about that, but it I think it might be helpful

16 between now and Tuesday that someone can go through

17 these and say, "This is addressed. This is addressed."

18 We already think we closed the doors on this. Have we

19 or did we not recognize we missed the boat. This issue

20 should have been considered. It wasn't. Here's an

21 amendment. Alain, you say, "One should as opposed to

22 3," et cetera. That would be a way that I suggest we

23 deal with the grid.

24 DR. ENTHOVEN: How about we go through and

25 those things like purchases sample that risk adjustment.

26 We take that off of here?

27 MR. LEE: We don't take it off. We vote.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: And those that are new

1 should go up front where people would understand that
2 there -- like you just hijacked -- pardon the expression
3 -- standardization. I'm glad you didn't make them all
4 five, I mean, because I just think that --

5 MS. SINGER: There 12 additional
6 recommendations.

7 MR. RODGERS: Can I give you on that?
8 What our concern was, if you only had an accelerated
9 authorization process and one level of plan, you're
10 limiting choice. We're trying to -- these are the kind
11 of policy issues that we grapple with because if you say
12 there's going five reference plans, but four of them
13 don't deal with this issue of speciality access to a
14 specialist and accelerated referrals, you're telling the
15 normal population basically you can go to the
16 comprehensive place because that's the one that has that
17 mechanism in place.

18 Now, this is a process issue, to me,
19 because I think we want to do -- I think we all want to
20 do something in this area. I'm not sure how we want to
21 do it. Do we do it back in the plans, or do we put it
22 here and reference it and say, "What we're doing with
23 standard contract, you need to consider this as well"?
24 I don't know.

25 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have this problem that
26 we've got these papers in the bank, and we're scared to
27 death about reopening them again.

28 MS. SINGER: What we were trying to do

1 when Amy thought about this grid was by it this way was
2 including it in the recommendations. It would provide
3 your group with the flexibility to say, "What is the
4 right thing to do with respect to the vulnerable
5 populations"? but it wouldn't require the Task Force to
6 making a recommendation on each thing.

7 MS. O'SULLIVAN: But the problem is that
8 we haven't had anything that's -- either so things are
9 recommendation, it doesn't exist in the Task Force
10 world.

11 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: That's right.
12 That's what we realized after we looked at it and said,
13 "Well, wait a minute. There's some very specific things
14 here."

15 MR. PEREZ: I see a lot of things on this
16 list that are crucial to my feeling comfortable with the
17 final report that we put out. And if the
18 recommendations that makes sense for specific other --
19 to be included with specific other ERG's aren't done
20 there, they really get lost. I understand that we've
21 gone over many of these things, but the problem with the
22 process that we're faced with is that we were only
23 allowed to have ERG's of two people. When you limit
24 yourself with the exception of the one I served
25 on -- when you limit yourself to two people on ERG's,
26 then you limit the reports because you only have two
27 points of view and the fact that you have done this
28 great work to address these issues that should have been

1 included in other reports, means that we really need to
2 just figure out a way to procedurally append them to the
3 appropriate place in the reports that they're actually
4 referencing, and I don't think it means that we truly
5 have to reopen or reconsider things that we've agreed
6 to, but figure out some procedural way to agree to them
7 and put them in the proper context of the reports that
8 they best fit in.

9 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: May I make a
10 suggestion and see if people are satisfied with that?
11 If we come back and on Tuesday and we have incorporated
12 the new elements, that is what isn't someplace else as
13 recommendations, would the group be willing to then
14 discuss it?

15 DR. ENTHOVEN: I'll put them up front?

16 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Yeah. If we put
17 them in the 1-A, B, C group.

18 DR. ENTHOVEN: And then the grid
19 becomes -- we're pointing out to interested people that
20 all through the Task Force, there are things for --

21 MS. BOWNE: Are we also saying that where
22 we have adopted these in other and you're
23 cross-referencing them, that they will be reflected as
24 they were amended and approved in the other paper?

25 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Those that have been
26 because we haven't done all the other papers.

27 MS. BOWNE: In other words, so that we
28 don't refight all those battles? If we've already

1 passed them, but we've modified the language before
2 it -- you know, and you guys haven't reflected it quite
3 how it got adopted this that this grid would reflect the
4 adopted language from the other papers?

5 MR. LEE: No. What I suggest that if we
6 just use the one example, which is the most dramatic
7 one, are some that we haven't talked about yet. We
8 haven't talked about formulas yet so we can see what's
9 going to come out. We're going to flag here the issues
10 that are in here, that we've not yet talked about,
11 they're easy. We will talk about them when we get to
12 them. The one flag on benefits 2 is that -- benefits
13 No. 2 is "should some number of the standard reference
14 coverage packages include this or not?" I don't feel
15 it's appropriate so say that issue is done. We cannot
16 talk about that. Rather I'd say we'll have a
17 five-minute discussion to say should it be 1,2, or 3?
18 Vote on that. Then it changes the full thing that comes
19 back or the full final, excuse me. And reflect
20 accurately in the matrix.

21 MS. BOWNE: Well, I was looking down at
22 benefits No. 5. I think, if I remember my thinking
23 correctly during in all this scrambled eggs of time,
24 that what we determined there was not extended period of
25 time, but I think we came up with some language there
26 about duration of illness or duration of pregnancy or
27 whatever.

28 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Sure. That all

1 happened today or yesterday.

2 MS. O'SULLIVAN: That's not adopted yet.

3 This is better language. We don't have to be confined

4 by the straw vote earlier.

5 MR. LEE: I think that discussion is a

6 good example of where the discussion specifically talked

7 about the concern of all vulnerable populations. It

8 didn't even hit the radar in terms of the reference

9 packages. That's a good example. We did talk about it.

10 This is where I would say that I would conform with what

11 the final vote is here.

12 DR. ENTHOVEN: I point to the policy

13 procedural benefits and suddenly I saw this standard

14 contract idea. Here it's a whole different idea and

15 maybe on it's merits if we put it up in front and said,

16 well, beyond what we recognized or recommended before,

17 in addition, you know, we recommended some number of

18 these contracts have these features.

19 MS. DECKER: I'd like to timekeep. We

20 have 15 minutes left, and we spent 48 minutes on this

21 paper. 5

22 DR. ENTHOVEN: Okay. Maryann?

23 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Just one comment

24 before we go to Maryann. What we recommend is that the

25 common denominator in vulnerable populations was that

26 they presented, you know, the challenge to the system

27 because they're requirements are not your average

28 requirements. That's just what it boils down to. These

1 are people who are in either intensity of care or in
2 mixed up services or in ancillary services that you need
3 to have in place of them are different from what other
4 people need; so that's where the uniqueness comes in and
5 that's why you have to underline that certain paper.

6 MS. BOWNE: And, Helen, I'm just picking
7 up on just that point under "protections, No. 2. What
8 did you have in mind "but ensure enrollees understanding
9 of coverage, membership rights, and benefits? What do
10 you have in mind there?

11 MR. RODGERS: The thought was that the
12 plan needs to have some mechanism to validate that those
13 vulnerable populations understand their benefits, their
14 evidence of coverage. I pick up what we do when we have
15 living wills or when you go to the hospital you can get
16 a living will as to what you want done, et etcetera, and
17 the level of informed consent we provide there and
18 evidence that the member understands the implications of
19 what they're signing. That was the same level we wanted
20 the plans to demonstrate that for these vulnerable
21 populations, they do understand how to access their
22 benefits, what the scope of services are from benefits,
23 what the scope is.

24 Now, they can do that in many ways through
25 an attestation, through -- there's a lot of ways you can
26 do that. You can do that at the point of enrollment,
27 whatever, but it needs to be done. It can done in a
28 physician's office at some point.

1 MR. LEE: I think that everything on
2 protection are issues we have not yet talked about
3 because I think that No. 1 should come up when we talk
4 about consumer information, which is coming up, and we
5 can address it there.

6 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Can I just say it's 10 to
7 5:00. We're going to do vulnerable populations again
8 next week. I want to move. I have this thing that I'm
9 not going to be here to work with next week. There's a
10 long conversation on this next week; right?

11 DR. ENTHOVEN: Not long.

12 MR. LEE: I'd be happy to spend a few
13 minutes with staff and eventually Community Health
14 Services -- sorry. Three of those can't, excuse me.
15 Most of the issues, we just need to make sure they come
16 up and the issues we have not yet talk about. I think
17 there's only two or there.

18 MS. SINGER: Somebody is going to have to
19 prioritize them because there are -- every other ERG
20 will have to prioritize them. This has been our
21 discussion on vulnerable populations. We have four
22 papers to do on Tuesday and we only have six hours and
23 we have time constraints.

24 MS. O'SULLIVAN: How do we decide that
25 vulnerable populations gets a one-hour discussion and
26 another one gets two and a half?

27 MS. SINGER: We prioritize.

28 MR. PEREZ: Our discussion at this point

1 should not dictate that vulnerable populations get the
2 shorten end of the stick.

3 DR. ENTHOVEN: They'll be time for it, but
4 I think we ought to be able to wrap it up in another
5 half hour or something like that.

6 DR. WERDEGAR: I think Peter Lee's
7 suggestion of formatting it so that everybody can see it
8 as recommendations, and many of them I think will either
9 have it taken care of or will be coming up in some of
10 the other discussions so that we make sure that all of
11 the items that are now somewhat buried in that matrix
12 are just made explicit, and I think we can go through
13 them in a very reasonable way.

14 MR. LEE: Most of these issues over here
15 are part of recommendations that we'll be taking. In
16 dispute resolution we're talking about use of advocates
17 and external or internal program. Each of these are
18 coming up. I just want to make sure they come up in an
19 explicit way.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: We're going to do that
21 Tuesday morning. I'm really going to have to role
22 through it fairly quickly, but I agree that that should
23 be done. I don't know. Maybe people will see three of
24 the five -- at least certainly five of --

25 MR. LEE: No problem.

26 MS. O'SULLIVAN: There's a little mistake
27 here just in the -- this is just one recommendation; and
28 so Roman numeral I, then it should be Roman numeral II,

1 Roman numeral III instead of the other two three's so
2 you're not confused there. All the numbers should be
3 Roman numerals. It's just one recommendation. It's all
4 about a report from the legislature to the Department of
5 Health Services.

6 Really what this recommendation says is
7 that all of the recommendations that we're making in all
8 the parts of our Task Force report should apply to the
9 Medi-Cal to the extent that the Medi-Cal population
10 isn't already better protected than those
11 recommendations.

12 Then in the second paragraph it goes on to
13 say that the Department of Health Services should report
14 annually on the status of the impact of Medi-Cal managed
15 care. And then Roman numeral I, II, and III talk about
16 what the report should include. Roman numeral I is
17 saying it should report -- all the bullets under one
18 are in terms of quality and access issues, and what we
19 want is a comparison amongst the plans. In most
20 counties it's between the plans because it's just two
21 plans in a county, and then it can be among counties.
22 Then a comparison of the provider panels amongst the
23 plans. There are some very interesting things we're
24 learning there. We hear about the mean mainstream
25 plans. Now we're look at the provider panels and we're
26 finding out that it's not what you might have thought it
27 was. The providers in the mainstream plan, the
28 so-called mainstream plans, they're not getting their

1 private providers to come in. They're get a small
2 percentage of the providers in the so-called mainstream
3 plan are actually mainstream providers, that really
4 they're relying on the same providers, what initiative
5 we're relying on, they're safety net providers. Anyway,
6 to look at those. We can tell what's going on.

7 The third one is to compare quality and
8 access and cost indicators for Medi-Cal population to
9 the insured population to see where do they stand
10 relative to those of us who have private coverage.

11 The fourth bullet goes to understanding
12 benefits and responsibilities in managed care. So how
13 is the education system working or are Medi-Cal
14 beneficiaries really understanding how to use the system
15 so that they can get adequate access?

16 The next bullet asks to look at the
17 effectiveness of translated materials. Are they
18 working? It's linked to the one before, and also the
19 capacity of the plans in reality to provide
20 multi-cultural, multi-lingual services.

21 The next bullet goes to provider
22 continuity and what's going on in terms of provider
23 continuity and asks to look especially at -- Medi-Cal
24 population bounces on and off coverage and what is that
25 doing in terms of continuity.

26 Finally to look at patterns of default and
27 disenrollment and why are people disenrolling and what's
28 the story there.

1 MS. DECKER: What's "default" mean?
2 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Not making an actual
3 choice, but automatically being assigned.

4 MS. O'SULLIVAN: So the state decides
5 which plan you go into because you didn't fill it out
6 the form.

7 Then Roman number II asks the report to
8 include an impact statement about the impact of Medi-Cal
9 managed care on the safety net, which we heard about
10 earlier this morning.

11 Then finally to look at the impact
12 of Medi-Cal managed care on the capacity of the public
13 help health entities. The first one looks at the impact
14 of actual direct services from the public health and
15 safety net providers. The next one looks at
16 traditional, tracking of epidemiological trends, and
17 population-based health education to report on the
18 impact of Medi-Cal managed care on those things, and
19 that's it.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Maryann, what would be your
21 estimate of the number of professional person years that
22 it would take -- this is not a facetious problem. I'm
23 thinking they have limited capacity over there. If they
24 put more money into the bureaucracy that means fewer
25 people covered; so I'm just trying to ask myself, how
26 many people would you need to do these?

27 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I don't know. That
28 question hasn't been asked on anything else that's bee

1 proposed, but I don't know the answer. It may not be as
2 bad as you think because a lot -- if you look at the
3 waiver, the DHS got approved by HCFA to be able to do
4 the two-plan model. There are a lot of promises about
5 gathering data and analyzing. A lot of this, they're
6 already supposed to be doing; so what I'm concerned
7 about is it's difficult to get information from DHS, to
8 put it mildly, and this would ensure that that happens.

9 DR. ENTHOVEN: If a lot of this they're
10 supposed to be doing -- we know they're supposed to be
11 doing A, B, C, and E so we're not asking for extra work.
12 The only extra work we're asking for are that we
13 recommended that they publish the reports that they
14 agreed to do.

15 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Tony, you know because
16 you have to give a lot of this information to the state.

17 MR. RODGERS: We do No. 1.

18 MR. LEE: You said, "No. 1," so you mean
19 the first bullet?

20 MR. RODGERS: First bullet. We do the
21 second bullet among the commercial and local initiative
22 related to Medi-Cal only. We don't have any information
23 outside of that. Bullet No. 3 we don't have a private
24 insured patients in California. We don't have that
25 information.

26 MS. O'SULLIVAN: On bullet No. 2, I had an
27 intern do it in three counties this summer.

28 MS. BOWNE: That was an intern for the

1 summer?

2 MS. O'SULLIVAN: No, actually it wasn't.

3 It was a month.

4 MR. RODGERS: We don't have the private

5 pay, maybe the state does. If that's what you mean

6 between pay?

7 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Yes, privately insured

8 patients.

9 MS. BOWNE: The state doesn't need it

10 because they have Medi-Cal.

11 MR. RODGERS: We don't have that, but we

12 do know our panel and we know the commercial plans for

13 the panel. We can evaluate consumer understanding,

14 et cetera, we're doing that now. Analysis of effective

15 translation, we're doing that now. Analysis of provider

16 continuity --

17 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Excuse me, Tony.

18 Let me ask you. You're doing this in your program?

19 MR. RODGERS: Yes.

20 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Is every Medi-Cal

21 provider is doing that?

22 MS. O'SULLIVAN: The contracts are all

23 basically the same.

24 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Okay. So then it is

25 being done. I just wanted to know if it was a unique

26 thing.

27 MS. BOWNE: Since Kim Belshe is a Task

28 Force member, could we ask some of the Sacramento base

1 staff to -- because I understand where Maryann is coming
2 from. This would be helpful. It clearly is directing
3 the addressing the mission of this Task Force, but I
4 think what Alain is saying is know how much extra work
5 is it because then that gives us an idea if it's, you
6 know, within a certain realm then we would want it done.
7 If it's in a certain other realm, 10 times or 100 times
8 perhaps not. So if we could have staff get this to Kim
9 Belshe and then, Tony, maybe you could sort of think
10 about it with your folks because I think Maryann is
11 genuinely saying this would be helpful information to
12 have, and certainly if we can encourage and help get
13 that we should be doing if it's within reason.

14 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I think we just heard
15 that this is all stuff that's happening --

16 MS. BOWNE: But he's one of the best
17 providers. They're not all like him.

18 MS. O'SULLIVAN: No. The contracts
19 require it. That's why got the HCFA --

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: My question wasn't
21 rhetorical. It wasn't to imply this was some huge crux.
22 I'm just trying to explore these criteria. They're
23 supposed to be doing most of this anyway, or what is new
24 work, what is not?

25 MR. LEE: But the thing that they don't
26 do, which is very important, is that they don't collect
27 any comparatives. They've got most of the data, and it
28 would be worth it to do a comparative. That's very

1 important work doing done. I think Rebecca's proposal
2 is a great one, but I'm not hearing opposition to this
3 being submitted so when it comes back for a vote, if Kim
4 says, "These two things, boy, those are really big
5 ticket items," then the whole Task Force can say, "Big
6 ticket not worth it, or big ticket worth it." Then you
7 can ask the whole Task Force, "Do some --

8 MS. O'SULLIVAN: I'm not being facetious
9 when I say this is about making the market place work
10 because it's about telling consumers about what they're
11 choices are worth, which ones are doing better and which
12 ones aren't.

13 MS. BOWNE: I wasn't saying it in
14 opposition. I was saying it so we can make an informed
15 decision.

16 MR. RODGERS: She is putting in a system
17 to collect this data within Medi-Cal, but it does not
18 include private insured patients. That's all I'm
19 saying.

20 DR. ENTHOVEN: Is there a question of
21 tying in Medi-Cal with CCHRI?

22 MR. RODGERS: I don't know.

23 DR. ENTHOVEN: I mean where are they on
24 that since we have this ongoing PBGH --

25 MR. LEE: I would suggest that it's a
26 great additional recommendation and DHS be encouraged to
27 integrate with PCHRI efforts to have comparable data
28 between commercial and Medi-Cal populations. To me that

1 supplements that, not doing it even as a mandate, but to
2 encourage it to collaborate with CCHRI. Isn't that a
3 friendly amendment, Maryann?

4 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Yes.

5 MR. ROMERO: Maryann, also in the spirit
6 of marketing support, is it necessary that this report
7 be prepared annually as opposed to say biannually? I
8 know the market is moving fast.

9 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Biannually might be fine.
10 I don't know.

11 MR. SHAPIRO: Can I also add also that you
12 don't have to report to the legislature. You will get
13 to. Have the users who need it -- if this is public,
14 you can bring it to us. This suggests we have to do
15 something with it even if there is not a problem. I
16 don't want everyone that's doing reports to come to us
17 as if we're going to fix it.

18 MS. O'SULLIVAN: What I don't want lose is
19 that the legislature needs -- someone needs to
20 require --

21 MR. SHAPIRO: I think it's required that
22 they publish it to do it and then it's public in some
23 fashion.

24 MS. O'SULLIVAN: Fine.

25 MR. LEE: So that means the governor or
26 the legislature require that DHS --

27 MR. SHAPIRO: Right.

28 DR. RODRIGUEZ-TRIAS: Let me show some

1 very strong support for No. 3 in the reverse because I
2 think this is key to all the issues of vulnerable
3 populations because the public health entities still
4 provide quite a large segment of the services that they
5 need irrespective of where they're getting their primary
6 care.

7 DR. ENTHOVEN: My guess is we all think
8 that this is fine, but we'd like to see -- too bad Kim
9 isn't here. We'd like to hear what they do and
10 formulate it in such a way that it sort of clarifies
11 with respect to that issue, like they're supposed to be
12 doing 3 or 4 of things. Where do they stand? Are they
13 doing them?

14 MS. O'SULLIVAN: So it wouldn't be okay,
15 Alain, is if Kim says we're already doing those. It's
16 getting a retort out that's readable. There's some
17 language in there about readable, understandable, clear.
18 DHS has a lot of information, but it's very difficult to
19 get it.

20 MR. RODGERS: I agree that the state
21 should publish an annual report because it right now it
22 goes up there, and they don't use it unless the
23 legislature asks them for a retort. I think they should
24 be required to publish an annual.

25 MR. LEE: I've used some of the reports
26 that come out of DHS. They're very hard to use and pour
27 through report through and they're incredibly difficult.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: It's too bad, if we can

1 just incorporate them in CCHRI that's user friendly

2 MR. LEE: There's some different issues,
3 though.

4 DR. ENTHOVEN: Sure. We will revisit this
5 Tuesday morning.

6 Are there any members of the general
7 public here who want to address the Task Force at this
8 time and are prepared to do so briefly?

9 MS. DODD: Catherine Dodd of ANA,
10 California. Very briefly. I appreciate those who are
11 still here. Some of us are members of the public are
12 not here by assignment but are here voluntarily
13 observing this so I appreciate the opportunity to
14 address you.

15 I wanted to say I really support the
16 vulnerable population document as it's written, and I
17 have a question about the service of case management.
18 I want to ask the people who are doing the rewriting on
19 integration, under 3 on, Access and Quality, you talk
20 about plans demonstrating the ability to integrate
21 services. There's a difference between demonstrating
22 and an ability to integrating. You can have a
23 free-standing Smith in a hospital, that doesn't mean
24 theoretically things are integrated, but they're not. I
25 really think the specifics of case management have been
26 documented to provide the continuity of service for
27 those vulnerable populations and I cite organizations
28 like On-lock in the Medi-Cal primary case management for

1 high-risk pregnancy that has saved California millions
2 of dollars.

3 I want to probably just end with a joke
4 about quality. I was encouraged to tell this joke by
5 Clark Kerr: A taxi driver and a priest got to heaven
6 and met St. Peter at the gates and Saint Peter says --
7 the priest says, "You go first. You go first." So the
8 taxi driver went up to St. Peter and said, "Look. I've
9 been driving taxis in New York for 40 years. I've
10 gotten women to the hospital to deliver their babies,
11 I've escorted senators. And St. Peter said, "That's
12 great. Here's your gold card. You can have access to
13 any of the unlimited one of the clouds, unlimited length
14 of stay. Just head up on it and count them. The priest
15 said, I'm Father Augustus from St. Bernadine's Parish and
16 I implemented Saturday mass and Sunday confession and
17 Saturday confessions and we had community outreach
18 projects and the priest says, "That's nice. Here's your
19 platinum card. You can get to the second level of
20 clouds and you have unlimited stay, but only on that
21 second level of clouds, and Father Augustus said, "Wait a
22 minute. I did Saturday mass, Saturday confession,
23 community outreach." And Saint Peter says, "You don't
24 understand, Father. We're no longer into quality
25 assurance by process. We're into quality assurance by
26 outcomes. " The taxi drive drove. People prayed. He
27 preached. People slept.

28 And now along those lines, I want to urge

1 you to support the flexibility part that was presented
2 that we didn't get to comment on in terms of the data
3 collection being able to add those additional data sets,
4 but I also want to urge against limiting how to dismiss
5 a data element whenever you add a data element because
6 we wouldn't be able look retrospectively at what's
7 happened on inpatient basis in managed care if people
8 had been limiting those data elements as we had added
9 others.

10 A also want to point out that in both home
11 care and long-term care, Medicare reimbursement is going
12 to require collection of minimum data set data on
13 admission and on discharge, and that will be the
14 beginning of our quality data for long-term care; so it
15 is collectable.

16 While it's not directly plan related, as a
17 member of the public, when I'm choosing a health plan, I
18 not only want to know can I choose a physician, a nurse
19 mid-wife, a chiropractor, I also want to know what the
20 data is on the hospital that you come from. When you
21 talked about quality data, you talked about cardiac
22 surgery. I'm talking about falls. How many patient
23 falls were in that hospital last year? That's a data
24 element that's directly related to the quality of
25 nursing care. There are more injuries related to people
26 falling while they're in the hospital, and that's really
27 important for me when I selecting a health plan for my
28 mother and my grandmother and myself.

1 thank you for your time.

2 DR. ENTHOVEN: We have one more person.

3 MS. MUNOZ: I would like you please listen
4 to Dr. Rodriguez-Trias when she speaks about possibility
5 of overregulating and a great deal of regulation.
6 You've got protocol. You've got hospital accreditation.
7 You've got every individual with it's surgical review
8 board, and you've got Medicare and Medicare tells you
9 not only what you can prescribe, but how wide the
10 hospital door has to be, and that's in a maternity ward.

11 So the licensing implies regulation.
12 There's nothing in the regulations that says you have to
13 be good at it, but that's done in other ways. The
14 government's duty really to the consumer is to provide a
15 level playing field. It's manifesting unfair to Kaiser
16 to allow people to practice health financing and health
17 maintenancing without delivering the goods that they're
18 promising, without out delivering the full spectrum of
19 care that they're supposed to give or that they implied
20 that they're going to give.

21 If you allow that unfair competition and
22 by that I mean if you allow them to skimp on nursing
23 care, if you allow them to second-guess doctors that are
24 licensed by the state of California as to what shall be
25 referred, what shall be prescribed, you'll get Gresha's
26 Law, the bad ones will driving out the good.

27 Thank you.

28 DR. ENTHOVEN: Just to conclude here. The

1 name was Stephanie. Tuesday we are going to dispute
2 resolution, consumer information and involvement,
3 medical necessity, integration and woman, and we will
4 spend a brief time on reviewing this exercise on the
5 grid. By looking at putting into the -- I guess Helen
6 will that do -- putting into the text those things that
7 are in the grid that are new as opposed to
8 cross-references.

9 Thank you very much.

10 (Whereupon the proceedings were adjourned
11 at 5:15 P.M.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

1 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
2 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES)

3

4 I, Stacey L. Wishner, CSR 11538, a
5 Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of
6 California, do hereby certify:

7 That the foregoing proceeding was taken
8 down by me in shorthand at the time and place named
9 therein and was thereafter reduced to typewriting under
10 my supervision; that this transcript is a true record
11 of the testimony given by the witnesses and contains a
12 full, true and correct record of the proceedings which
13 took place at the time and place set forth in the
14 caption thereto as shown by my original stenographic
15 notes.

16 I further certify I have no interest in
17 the event of the action.

18 EXECUTED this day of ,
19 1997.

20

21 Stacey L. Wishner, CSR

22

23

24

25

26

27

28